Introduction

Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 705P.

- For proper handset use, read this manual beforehand.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- If this manual is lost or damaged, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☞P.18-32).
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

SoftBank 705P is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.

Note

- Unauthorized copying of any part of this manual is prohibited.
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.
- Efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy and clarity of this manual. Please contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☞P.18-32) about unclear or missing information.
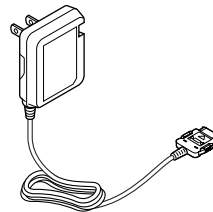- Manuals with missing pages or incorrect collating will be replaced.
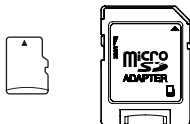
Package Contents

□ **Handset**
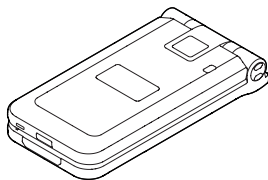
□ **Battery (PMBAA1)**
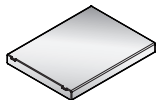
□ **AC Charger (PMCAA1)**

□ **microSD™ Memory Card (64MB)★**
□ **microSD™ Memory Card Adapter★**

□ **Operating Instructions**
□ **First Step Guide (Japanese Only)**
□ **Utility Software (CD-ROM)***

★ Complimentary Sample
* Utility software updates/upgrades may become available on SoftBank Website (http://www.softbank.jp) without prior notification.
Please check for the newest versions of utility applications and download if required.

> **Tip**
> ● For further information about accessories, please contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☞P.18-32).
> ● Optional battery and AC Charger are available for separate purchase.
> ● microSD™ Memory Card is referred to as "Memory Card" in this manual.

i

Contents

1. Getting Started

2. Basic Handset Operations

3. Text Entry

4. Phone Book

5. Video Call

6. Camera

7. Display & Sound Settings

8. Other Functions

9. Entertainment

10. Managing Files

11. Connectivity

12. Handset Security

13. Tools

14. Optional Services

17. S! Appli

18. Appendix

Using This Manual

In this manual, SoftBank 705P User Guide, SoftBank 705P is abbreviated as 705P.

Manual Symbols

Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.
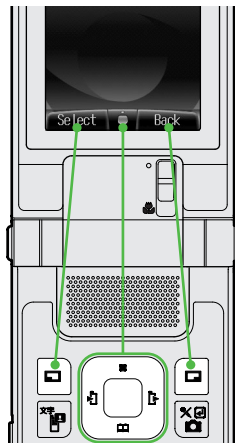
Multi Selector

Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.
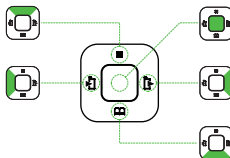
Basic Multi Selector Operations
- ⊡ : Press ⊡ or ⊡
- ⊡ : Press ⊡ or ⊡
- ⊡ : Press ⊡, ⊡, ⊡ or ⊡

Softkeys

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

Left Softkey: ▢**[Select]**
Right Softkey: ▢**[Back]**

- Indications **[Select]**/[**Back]** are examples. They vary depending on screen display.

Screen Shots

Sample screen shots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.

Operation Descriptions

In this manual, most operations are described with handset open.

Vibration Alert

[Default] OFF

If active, 705P vibrates for incoming calls and messages.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings ▶ Vibration Alert

1 ＯＮ or ＯＦＦ → 🔘

⚠️ **Note** Avoid placing 705P on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

Default Setting

Abbreviated Steps
Main Menu operations expressed as shown here. For more information, see Handset Menus (☞P.1-24).

Steps
Use 🔘 🔘 🔘 🔘 to select menu items.
Example: 🔘 to scroll to ＯＮ or ＯＦＦ→ 🔘
● Alternatively, use Keypad to select items (☞P.1-25); press 🔘, Left Softkey or the key assigned to a menu item to select an item.

Safety Precautions

■Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.

■These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.

■These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage:

⚠	**Danger**	Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use
⚠	**Warning**	Risk of death or serious injury from improper use
⚠	**Caution**	Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use

■Symbol Explanations

⊘	Prohibited Action
🚫	Disassembly Prohibited
🚫	Avoid Moisture
🚫	Always Dry Hands First

❗	Compulsory Action
🔌	Disconnect Power Source

Handset, Battery & Charger

⚠ **Danger**

❗ Use only the specified battery, charger and holder.
The use of devices other than those specified may result in malfunction of handset or battery. Leaking, overheating, explosion or fire may occur.
Battery PMBAA1, Desktop Holder PMEAA1, AC Charger PMCAA1, In-Car Charger PMJAA1

🚫 Do not get handset, battery and charger wet.
If liquids such as water or pet urine get into battery and charger, they may cause overheating, electric shock or malfunction. Be careful where and how you use handset.

🚫 Do not disassemble or modify handset.
May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction.

⚠ **Warning**

🚫 Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke or catch fire. The internal circuit may also be damaged.

🚫 Do not throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause damage to handset.

🚫 Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day.
Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite. Handset or related hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.

🚫 Do not use handset in locations such as petrol stations where there is a risk of explosion or fire.
Use of handset in dusty environments or in locations where there are propane, petrol or other flammable gases may cause an explosion or fire.

⚠ Caution

🚫	**Do not store handset in humid or dusty places, or in high temperature environments.** May cause malfunction.
❗	**Keep handset out of the reach of young children.** May be swallowed or cause other bodily injury.
❗	**If for use by child, guardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed.** May result in bodily injury.

Battery

⚠ Danger

See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion	Lithium-ion

🚫	**Do not throw battery into fire.** Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
🚫	**Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.** Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
🚫	**Do not use excessive force to attach battery to handset even when you cannot attach it successfully. Also, check that battery is the right way round when you attach it.** Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
🚫	**Do not use or leave battery in places where it is exposed to high temperatures, such as near an open flame or heating appliance.** Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

	Do not touch terminals with metallic objects such as wires. In addition, do not carry or store battery with metallic necklaces, etc. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub them. Rinse with clear water and consult a doctor immediately. Failure to do so may cause blindness.

⚠ **Warning**

	If battery is not charged fully after the specified time, stop charging. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	If battery leaks or emits an unusual odour, immediately stop use and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire. Battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing fire or explosion.
	If battery leaks or emits an unusual odour, immediately remove it away from handset. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water. Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.

⚠ **Caution**

	Do not dispose of used battery with ordinary refuse. May cause fire and environmental damage. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.

Handset

⚠ **Warning**

	Keep USIM Card, microSD™ Memory Card and microSD™ Memory Card adapter out of the reach of young children. May be swallowed or cause other bodily injury.
	Do not use handset while driving a vehicle. Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle and park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.

Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals.
Handset may possibly cause these devices to malfunction.
*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices.
If you are using an implantable cardiac pacemaker, implantable cardioverter defibrillator or any other electronic medical device, consult the manufacturer or retailer of the device for advice regarding possible effects from radio waves.

Do not point light directly at someone's eyes.
May damage eyesight or cause accidents due to momentary sight loss or surprise.

Do not turn up the headphone volume to a level where you cannot hear the sounds around you while you are walking. Also, look out for the surrounding traffic and road surface conditions.
May cause an accident.

Turn off handset in places where use of mobile phone is prohibited, such as in aircraft or hospitals.
Handset may interfere with the operation of sensitive devices and electronic medical equipment.
Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises. In addition, actions such as speaking on a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and may be punishable by law.

If you are using electronic medical equipment, do not put handset in your breast pocket or in the inside pocket of your jacket.
Using handset in close proximity to electronic medical equipment may cause the equipment to malfunction.

If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringtone volume for incoming calls.

Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.
Doing so may affect eyes. Also, aiming it towards other infrared devices may interfere with the operation of these devices.

⚠ Caution

❗	Handset may become hot while in use. Avoid prolonged skin contact with handset that may result in burns.
❗	Using handset in a vehicle may sometimes affect the electronic equipment in some vehicle models. In such cases, stop using handset, as this could impede safe driving.
🚫	Do not swing handset by its strap, etc. Handset may strike you or others around you, resulting in bodily injury or damage to handset or other property.
🚫	Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while the ringtone sounds or the melody is played back. May cause hearing impairment.
🚫	Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when you use the headphones. If you use the headphones continuously for hours with the sound turned up loud, it may cause hearing impairment, or your ears may be injured with the sudden emission of a loud sound.

🚫	Do not open handset by pressing One-push Open button near people around you or your face. Handset may hit you or people around you, causing accidents and injuries.

Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition. In this case, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

Parts		Materials	Surface Finish
Outer case	Display side, keypad side, External Display side	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	Battery cover	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Screw covers (battery cover side)		ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Screw covers (below display)		PET resin	-
Infrared Port		Acrylic resin	-
LED lens, Photo Light lens		Acrylic resin	-
Display window, External Display window		Base: PC resin, Surface: Acrylic resin	-
Outside Camera lens cover		Acrylic resin	-
Keys		Acrylic Urethane resin	-
Portrait/Macro Selector		POM resin	-
Earphone Port cover		PC resin / Elastomer resin	-
External Device Port cover		Elastomer resin	-
Hinge covers; around Outside Camera lens, above Battery cover side		ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating (sealer: stannum deposition on Noble Silver type)
Memory Card Slot cover		PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
One-push Open Button hinge		ABS resin	Chrome plating on nickel plating
Side Key		ABS resin	Chrome plating on nickel plating
Charging Terminals		Phosphor bronze	Gold plating on nickel plating
Mesh sheet		PET resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Stop pads		Acrylic Urethane resin	-
Screws		SWCH16A (Aluminium killed steel)	Trivalent chromate treatment
Battery compartment		Stainless	-
Battery terminals	Connector	PPS resin	-
	Battery terminals	Beryllium copper	Gold plating on nickel plating
Battery	Battery	PC resin (label: PET resin)	-
	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board	Gold plating on nickel plating

	If you hear thunder while using handset outdoors, immediately turn it off and move to a safe location. There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.
	Do not place a magnetic card near or in handset. The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be erased.
	Do not leave camera lens exposed to direct sunlight or other powerful light source for a long period of time. The lens may focus the beam, causing fire or malfunction.
	Do not touch broken glass if display or camera lens is broken. The display and the camera lens are designed not to be shattered when broken. However, it may cause injury if you mistakenly touch a cut surface.
	Take care not to close handset on fingers or objects, or get fingers caught in the hinge when opening handset. May result in injury or damage to display.
	Take care not to get fingers or objects caught between the hinge and Antenna when opening handset with One-push Open button. May result in injury or damage to display.

Charger

⚠ **Warning**

	Do not use if charger cord is damaged. May cause electric shock, overheating, or fire.
	Place charger and Desktop Holder on a stable surface during charging. Do not cover or wrap charger or Desktop Holder. May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.
	Do not use AC Charger or Desktop Holder in humid or steamy locations such as a bathroom. May result in electric shock.
	Do not handle charger cord/plug with wet hands. May result in electric shock.
	Always use the specified power supply/voltage. Using incorrect voltage may cause fire/malfunction. AC Charger: AC100V-240V In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V (vehicles with a negative earth only)
	Do not touch handset or charger if you hear thunder. There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.

🚫	Take care not to short-circuit charging terminals. Also, take care not to allow any part of your body (fingers, etc.) to come into contact with charging terminals. May result in fire, electric shock, equipment malfunction or bodily injury.
🚫	Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth. Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth. May cause fire.
❗	Avoid wires and other metal objects and secure the plug when plugging in AC outlet. May cause electric shock, short-circuiting or fire.
🔌	Unplug AC Charger during long periods of disuse. May cause electric shock, malfunction or fire.
❗	If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with a fuse of the specified type. Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.
🔌	If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately. May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.

❗	Wipe off any dust on the plug. May cause fire.

⚠️ Caution

🚫	Do not place heavy objects on charger cord. May cause electric shock or fire.
🔌	Always unplug charger before cleaning it. May result in electric shock.
❗	Always grasp the plug to unplug charger. Do not pull on charger cord. Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire.
❗	Do not charge battery if it is wet. May cause battery to overheat, catch fire or explode.

Near Electronic Medical Equipment

⚠ Warning

Safety precautions detailed here conform to the guidelines drawn up by the Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference Japan, regarding the protection of electronic medical equipment from signals emitted by mobile phones.

❗	If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator, keep a handset (0.8 W transmission output) more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times. Similarly, keep a car phone and shoulder phone (2.0 W transmission output) more than 30 cm away from the implant. Radio waves from handset may affect the operation of implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators.

❗	Observe the following in hospitals or other medical facilities. • Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units. • Turn off handset inside hospital wards. • Turn off handset even when you are in an area outside hospital wards, such as a hospital lobby, since electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby. • Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.
❗	Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush-hour trains in case somebody nearby is using an implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Radio waves may affect the operation of implantable cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillators.
❗	If you need to use electronic medical equipment other than implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator at home or outside medical facilities, check with the relevant medical electronic equipment manufacturer or vendor whether the operation may be affected by radio waves.

Handling Precautions

General Notes

- SoftBank is not liable for any damages resulting from accidental loss/alteration of handset data/data saved in Memory Card (such as phone Book, images, sound, etc.). Please keep backup copy of Phone Book data, etc.

- Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.

- Use handset without disturbing others.

- Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law. Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.

- Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.

- Beware of eavesdropping.

  Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.

  "eavesdropping" means Radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

Handling in Vehicles

- Do not use handset while driving.

- Do not park illegally to use handset.

- Handset use may affect vehicle electronic equipments.

Handling Aboard Aircraft

- Never use handset aboard aircraft. (Keep handset power off.) Handset use may impair aircraft operation.

Electromagnetic Waves

- For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum 15 mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

  (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
  (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

● Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.
The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.
The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg.The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.
The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 0.641W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user guide, is 0.445 W/kg.
Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.

The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorisation for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/fccid after searching on FCC ID UCE206001A. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at http://www.phonefacts.net.

European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.
The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.795 W/kg*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide**. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.366 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

 *The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.
** Please see General Notes (Electromagnetic Waves) on page xxii for important notes regarding body worn operation.

Declaration of Conformity

CE0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 705P conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC.
A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at **http://panasonic.co.jp/pmc/products/en/support/index.html**

● This product is only intended for sale in Japan.

● The European RTTE and US FCC approval of this product is limited to the use of the SoftBank 705P handset with accessories Battery PMBAA1, AC Charger EB-CAX800 (Overseas), In-Car Charger PMJAA1.

Handset Care

● If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.

● Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/direct sunlight.

● Handset may become warm during use or charging. This is not malfunction.

● Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage colour filter and affect image colour.

● Do not drop or subject handset to shocks.

● Soiled terminals may cause poor connection and loss of power. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.

● Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.

● Do not expose handset to rain, snow or high humidity.

● 705P is a radio communication device assembled with precision components. Never disassemble or modify handset.

● Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.

- When closing handset, keep straps, etc. outside to avoid damaging the Display.
- Open-air type stereo headphones result in noise emission. Avoid disturbing others.
- 705P is not water-proof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
  - Keep handset away from precipitation.
  - Cold air from air conditioning, etc. may condense causing corrosion.
  - Avoid dropping handset in damp places (toilet, bathroom, etc.).
  - On the beach, keep handset away from water and direct sunlight.
  - Perspiration may seep inside handset causing malfunction.
- Do not leave handset in a location subjected to excessive force. It may cause malfunction or bodily injury.
  - Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
  - Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate. If removed, handset may not be repaired.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be lost, changed or destroyed.
- Although LCD display is manufactured with highly precise technology, some pixels may be missing or constantly illuminated.
- Connect only specified products to Earphone Port.

Copyrights

Sounds, images, computer programmes, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. 705P is equipped with a camera. Materials captured with the camera are also subject to the above.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to
(i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard ("MPEG-4 Video") and/or
(ii) decode MPEG-4 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider.
No license is granted or implied for any other use.
Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA,LLC.

Java POWERED	Java and all Java based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.
JBlend	Aplix, microJBlend and JBlend, and all Aplix-or JBlend-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

ComicSurfing® is a trademark or registered trademark of CELSYS, Inc.

microSD	microSD™ is a trademark of the SD Card Association.

Chaku-Uta® and Chaku-Uta Full® are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations;
4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501
5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239
5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338
5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569
5,710,784 5,778,338

Bluetooth Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. is under license.
Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

Powered by MascotCapsule®

MascotCapsule® is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION
© 2006 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

Video call, S! Appli, S! Loop and Near Chat are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc.

CP8 PATENT

The frequency band used for the Bluetooth® function of 705P is shared with other industrial, scientific or medical equipment (microwave ovens, etc.), and used at premises radio stations, amateur radio station, etc. (hereinafter "other radio stations").

1 Before using the Bluetooth® function, visually check that there are no other radio stations sharing the same frequency band nearby.
2 Should interference occur between 705P and other radio stations, move to another place or stop the Bluetooth® function (stop the transmission) immediately.
3 For additional information and support, contact us at the following number.

SoftBank Customer Centre;
From a SoftBank handset, call toll free at 157 for General Information.
From landlines, see ☞P.18-32 "Customer Service".

| 2.4 FH 1 | This radio equipment operates in the 2.4 GHz band using the FH-SS modulation, and its maximum communication distance is 10m.

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The software contained in 705P is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

705P meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.
These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health. They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the body, shall not exceed 2 W/kg*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).
The highest SAR value for 705P is 0.795 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network.

Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:
Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Protection from Radio Wave Environment)
http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm
Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB)
http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (Japanese only)

* Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

Getting Started

Function & Feature Preview

Mobile Telephony

Video Call
Enjoy mobile video calling with compatible handsets.

`P.5-1`

International Use
Use 705P number both in Japan and overseas.

`P.2-16`

Mobile Internet

Yahoo! Keitai
Access the Mobile Internet for image or sound files as well as information.

`P.16-1`

S! Applications
Enjoy Java™ -based games and other apps designed to run on SoftBank handsets.

`P.17-1`

Image Capturing

Camera
Capture still images or record video clips.

`P.6-1`

Messaging

Mail
Exchange longer text messages with SoftBank & other e-mail compatible mobiles, PCs, etc. Attach multimedia files; download attachments.

`P.15-2`

SMS
Exchange short text messages with other SoftBank handsets.
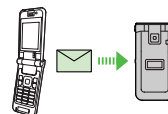
`P.15-2`

Etiquette Functions

Manner Mode
Press one key to mute 705P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.

P.2-19

Offline Mode
Disable 705P transmissions without turning power off.

P.2-20

Schedule & Alarms

Calendar
Add entries by dates and times; set reminder alerts.

P.13-2

Alarm
Set up to five Alarms for one time, daily or weekly events.

P.13-8

Handset Displays

Wallpaper
Customize 705P by setting image to appear in Standby.

P.7-2

External Display
Press Side Key for signal & battery levels, time & date, mail, etc. with 705P closed.

P.1-12

Main Menu Design
Change/customize Main Menu icons and background.

P.7-4

Language
Set 705P menus to appear in English or Japanese.

P.7-6

Home & Away Clock
Set clocks for two different time zones simultaneously.

P.7-3

Connectivity

Bluetooth®
Establish connections with Bluetooth® devices.
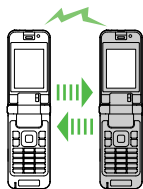
P.11-4

Infrared
Use infrared to transfer files between compatible devices.
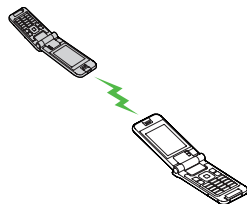
P.11-2

USB
Exchange files with compatible devices via USB cable.
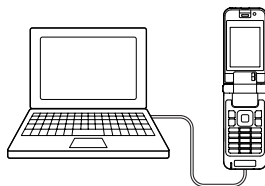
P.11-10

Entertainment

Media Player
Play music/video files saved on 705P/Memory Card.

P.9-2

ComicSurfing
Download and view Japanese E-Comics, Photo Books, etc.

P.9-12

Near Chat
Exchange text messages with Bluetooth® devices.

P.9-13

Active Flip

Accept with Open
Open 705P to answer calls.

P.8-4

End Call with Close
Close 705P to end calls.

P.8-4

File Management

Data Folder
Manage 705P files saved within Data Folder by file type.

P.10-2

Memory Card
Use Memory Card to extend 705P memory or back-up files, etc.

P.10-19

Onboard Recorders

Voice Recorder
Record up to 60 seconds of a call or a voice memo on 705P.

P.13-10

Answer Phone
Record caller messages for unanswered calls on 705P.

P.2-7

Security Features

Keyguard
Prevent unintentional key or 705P operations in Standby.

P.12-4

Password Lock
Require Handset Code entry each time 705P is turned on.

P.12-4

Optional Services

Call Divert
Divert calls to preset phone number automatically when 705P is off or out-of-range.

P.14-2

Voice Mail
Forward unanswerable calls; record caller messages when 705P is off or out-of-range.

P.14-4

Call Waiting
[Separate Subscription]
Place current line on hold to answer an incoming call.

P.14-6

Multiparty Call
[Separate Subscription]
Connect with up to five other parties during a single call.

P.14-7

Call Barring
Restrict incoming/outgoing calls by preset conditions.

P.14-8

Caller ID
Show or hide your phone number when making calls.

P.14-10

USIM Card

About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited storage space for Phone Book entries and SMS messages. USIM Card must be inserted to use 705P. Always turn handset power off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

● Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.

● Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.

● Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.

● Keep IC portion clean.

● Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.

● Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.

IC
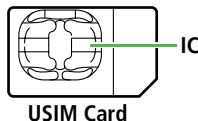
USIM Card

● If 705P is dropped/subjected to shock, **Restarting USIM Please wait** may appear; 705P returns to Standby. This is not malfunction. If **Insert USIM** appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 705P.

Important

● USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.

● Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.

● USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.

● If USIM Card/705P with USIM Card inserted is lost or stolen, contact SoftBank Customer Centre (ZP.18-32).

● Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.

● USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.

● Pre-installed S! Applications (ComicSurfing, Near Chat, etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 705P.

● Returned USIM Cards are recycled.

Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after **Note** upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

Inserting & Removing USIM Card

● Remove battery (☞P.1-18) then follow steps below.

Inserting

1 With IC chip down, slide in USIM Card

Notch
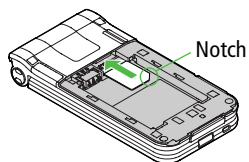
Removing

1 Slide out USIM Card as shown
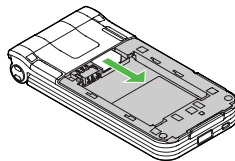
USIM PINs

There are two USIM Card security codes: **PIN1** & **PIN2**.

PIN1

[Default] 9999

4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized 705P use.

● PIN1 can be changed (🗗 P.12-3).

● When PIN Entry is **Enable** (🗗 P.12-2), PIN1 entry is required each time 705P is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).

PIN2

[Default] 9999

Required to clear Total Call Cost or set Cost Limit and Price/unit (🗗 P.2-14).

● PIN2 can be changed (🗗 P.12-3).

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering the Personal Unblocking Key (PUK) (🗗 P.12-3).

● For information on PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (🗗 P.18-32).

> **Note**
> ● If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
> ● For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (🗗 P.18-32).
> ● When PIN Entry is **Enable** (🗗 P.12-2), Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled without entering PIN1.

Handset Parts & Functions

Internal

Illumination Light/ Charging Indicator
Lights for incoming transmissions, charging, etc.

Multi Selector
Scroll up 🔼, down 🔽, left ◀, right ▶ to navigate menus and text. Press 🔘 to select a menu item, release shutter or start recording

Left Softkey
Execute Left Softkey function

Video Call/Input Mode Key
Initiate a Video Call or change text entry mode

Clear Key
Delete characters or highlighted items

Send/Redial & A/a Key
Initiate or answer calls; toggle upper/ lower case roman letters in text entry windows

✱ /Symbol Key
Open Symbols/Pictographs in text entry windows

Microphone

Inside Camera
Use during Video Calls

Earpiece

Display

Portrait/Macro Selector

Speaker

Right Softkey
Execute Right Softkey function

Camera & Line Break/Mic Mute Key
Activate Camera in Standby or enter a line break in a text entry window
Mute Microphone

End/Escape & Power Key
Reject/end calls; return to Standby
Press and hold to turn power on/off

Keypad

#/Manner Key
Press and hold to activate or cancel Manner mode

External

Infrared Port

Transfer data via Infrared

External Display

Outside Camera

Photo Light

Serves as a strobe for image capturing

Strap Eyelet

Memory Card Slot

Insert microSD™ Memory Card here

Charging Terminals

Charging Port/External Port

Connect AC Charger or other accessories here
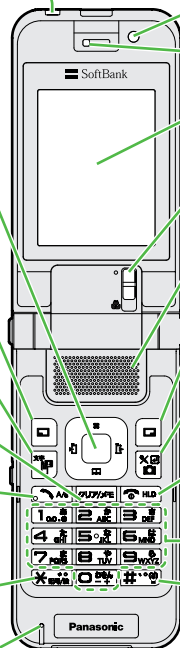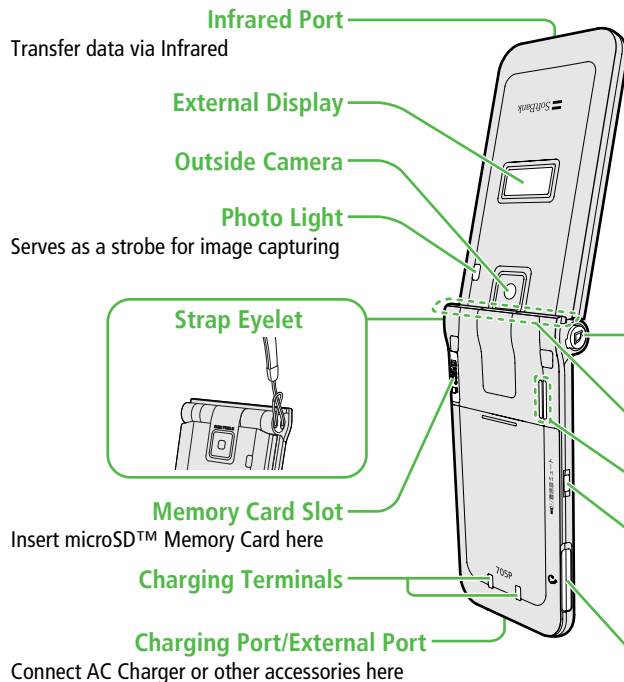
One-push Open Button

Press as shown below to open handset
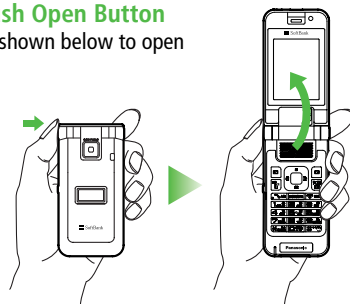
● Close handset manually.

● Activate **Active Flip** to answer calls by opening handset and end calls by closing (🖝 P.8-4).

Antenna

Speaker

Side Key

While 705P is ringing, press to mute ringer
Press and hold to toggle Photo Light on/off

Earphone Port

Connect an optional earphone/microphone here
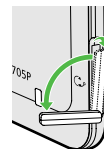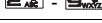
Quick Keys

■ In Standby

Short Press	🔘	Open Main Menu/ Release Keyguard
	🔘	Open Yahoo! Keitai menu list*
	🔘	Open Phone Book
	🔘	Open Incoming Call Log
	🔘	Open Outgoing Call Log
	⬛	Open Messaging menu list
	⬛	Access Yahoo! Keitai top menu
	⬛	Open All Calls History
	⬛	Open Answer Phone Message List
	🔲	Open Camera
	⬜ (Left side)	Toggle External Display view when closed

* Function assigned to 🔘 can be changed (Shortcut Keys: ☞ P.8-3)

■ In Standby (continued)

Long Press (more than one second)	🔘	Set Keyguard
	🔘 / 🔘	Open Volume settings
	⬛	Press and hold (more than two seconds) to turn handset power off
	1	Dial your voice mailbox
	2 - 9	Dial speed dial
	0	Enter + (International Code)
	*	Enter P (pause)
	#	Manner mode ON/OFF
	⬛	Answer Phone ON/OFF
	⬜ (Left side)	Photo Light ON/OFF

■ During a Voice Call

Short Press	🔘 / 🔘	Increase volume
	🔘 / 🔘	Decrease volume
	⬛	Open optional menus
	⬛ / ⬛	End a call
	⬜ (Left side)	Make voice memo

Display

Display Indicators

Display

Time — 10:00
Date — 01/01(Mo)

Wallpaper —

Left Softkey Function

Right Softkey Function

Navigation Keys

🔣 Keyguard Active

🔣 Password Lock Active

Battery Level

🔋	Level 3	🔋	Level 2
🔋	Level 1	🔋	Level 0 (Bar appears in red)

Network Service

🔳	3G	🔳	GSM

Signal Strength

📶	Strong	📶	Moderate
📶	Low	📶	Weak
OUT	Out-of-Range	📶	Offline Mode

● 📶 GPRS Connection Available

External Display

📶🔳🔲🔳 01/01(Mo) 10:00

Date   Time

↓

10:00

↓

📶🔳🔲🔳

● Upon closing handset, External Display lights for 15 seconds. Use Side Key to toggle Display.

Manner Mode	User Mode		S! Application Active
Outdoor Mode	Drive Mode		S! Application Paused

Mute Active	Vibration Active	
Mute & Vibration Active		

Roaming		GPRS Connection Established
GPRS Connection Established on PC		CSD Connection Established on PC

Software Updating/Notification of Software Update

Secure Content

Memory Card Inserted	Unread Mail/SMS
Unusable Memory Card (⇗P.10-20)	Secret Mode Active
Unsupported Memory Card	

Video Call	
Streaming	Streaming Paused
BGM Playing	BGM Paused

Alarm Set

USB Connected

Schedule Set (⇗P.13-5)

Answer Phone Active	Answer Phone Full
New Message Recorded	
New Message Recorded Answer Phone Full	

Received Full; Server Mail Saved
SMS Memory Full

`00:00` `01/01(Mo)`

Bluetooth® Enabled	
Bluetooth® Device Connected	705P Visible

Infrared Enabled

Call Divert or Voice Mail Active

Voice Message

External Display Indicators

Mute Active	
Vibration Active	
Mute & Vibration Active	

Unread Mail/SMS

Memory Card Inserted
Unusable Memory Card (☞P.10-20)
Unsupported Memory Card

Secret Mode Active

Alarm Set

Schedule Set

Bluetooth® Enabled	
Bluetooth® Device Connected	705P Visible

Manner Mode		User Mode
Outdoor Mode		Drive Mode

Roaming
GPRS Connection Established

Secure Content

/	Streaming/Streaming Paused
/	BGM Playing/BGM Paused

Answer Phone Active
New Message Recorded
Answer Phone Full
New Message Recorded Answer Phone Full

Voice Message

Call Divert or Voice Mail Active

Information Window

In Standby, Information window opens for missed calls, Mail/SMS messages, Answer Phone messages, etc.

1 🔘 to select an item → 🔘
   or 🔲**[View]**

● Information window opens for the following events:

Missed Call	Missed calls (📄P.2-11)
Mail	Received Mail/SMS messages (📄P.15-11)
Answer Phone	Recorded caller messages (📄P.2-8)
Voice Mail	Unanswered call forwarded to Voice Mail Centre (📄P.14-5)
Update Result	Received software update result (📄P.18-12)

● While Information window is open, handset operations are unavailable. Press 🔲**[Exit]**, 📞 or 🔘 to close it.

> **Note** While Information window is open, Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled, however dialled numbers do not appear. If wrong number is entered, use 📞 to re-enter.

Battery & Charger

Before Charging

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse.

Charging Time & Operating Time

	3G Mode	**GSM Mode**
Charging Time	Approximately 160 minutes	
Standby Time	Approx. 350 hours	Approx. 290 hours
Voice Call Talk Time	Approx. 190 minutes	Approx. 200 minutes
Video Call Talk Time	Approx. 90 minutes	–

● Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.

● Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.

● Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

Battery Life

● Use or store battery between 5°C - 35°C.

● Use specified charger only. Battery may deteriorate, overheat or cause fire.

● Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.

Charging

● Battery must be installed to charge it.

● It may take longer for charging when handset is on.

● Do not use charger for other purposes.

● Battery may short-circuit, overheat or burst from contact with metal objects.

● Charger, battery and 705P may become warm during charging.

● Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

Precautions

● Clean 705P, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.

● Charge battery at least once every six months.

● Use a case when carrying battery separately.

Battery Time

● Using handset in poor conditions may shorten Battery Time.
  • Extreme temperatures
  • Impaired handset, battery or Charger terminals
  • Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
  • Playing music or using S! Appli

● Extending battery time
Example:
  • Select shorter Display backlight time (ﾃ P.7-6).
  • Select **Silent** for Key Tone Volume (ﾃ P.8-2) and **OFF** or shorter time for Key Backlight (ﾃ P.8-3).

When Battery Runs Out

● Unless a Call is in Progress

A message appears and Warning Tone sounds. Warning
Tone ends automatically after two minutes; press ☎, ▱
or ▱▱ to cancel Warning Tone manually. Charge or
replace battery.

- If Manner mode is active/Warning Tone Off, nothing
  sounds.
- Begin charging battery within two minutes; otherwise,
  705P will automatically shut down.
- When 705P is closed, press ▯ (Side Key) to cancel Warning
  Tone.

● During a Call

A message appears and Warning Tone sounds via Earpiece
or Speaker. After 90 seconds, call ends and 705P shuts
down. Charge or replace battery.

- To continue the call, charge battery within 90 seconds.

Battery Disposal

● Do not dispose of exhausted batteries with ordinary
refuse. Tape over battery terminals before disposal, or
bring them to a SoftBank shop. Follow local regulations
regarding battery disposal.

Battery Strength Indicator

● Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage
time decreases. Charge or replace battery when battery
level is low (☞P.1-12) or a message appears on Display
and External Display.

Battery Installation & Removal

● Always turn off handset power before opening handset to remove battery.

1 **Slide battery cover, then lift to remove**
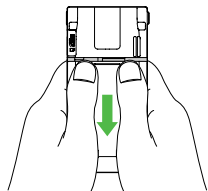
2 **Insert Battery**
Align battery contacts with handset pins.
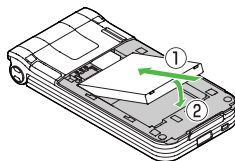
Remove Battery

Lift battery out as shown.
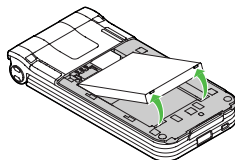
3 **Replace battery cover**
Cover should click into place.
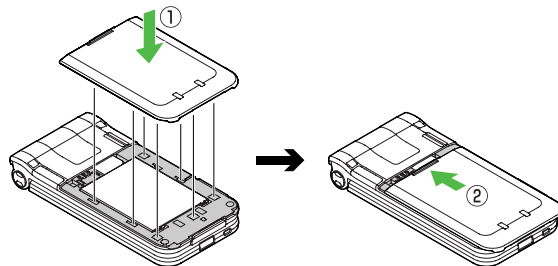
When battery is removed just after changing handset settings, changes may not affect settings.
Note

Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.
Tip
● Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.

Li-ion

● To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
  • Short-circuit battery
  • Disassemble battery

AC Charger

Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes

AC100V outlet | Charging Indicator
Plug

Release Tabs

AC Charger

Charging
Port

Charger Connector
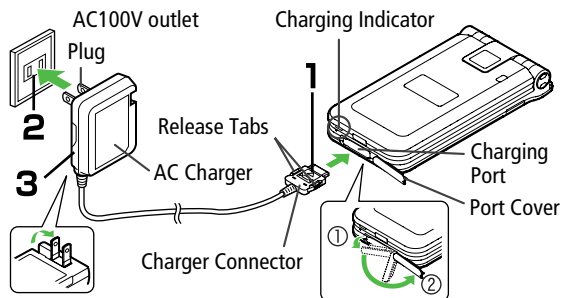
Port Cover

1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Gently pull Port Cover and rotate it as shown above.
Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the
printed side up.

2 Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

Extend Charger Plug blades. (Fold back when not in use.)
Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.
When Charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

3 When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger from AC outlet, and then disconnect AC Charger from handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and
replace Port Cover.

Note
- Do not pull, bend or twist AC Charger cord.
- AC Charger is compatible with household currents between AC 100V and 240V.
- SoftBank is not liable for problems resulting from charging 705P abroad.

Desktop Holder

Purchase Desktop Holder separately.
Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes
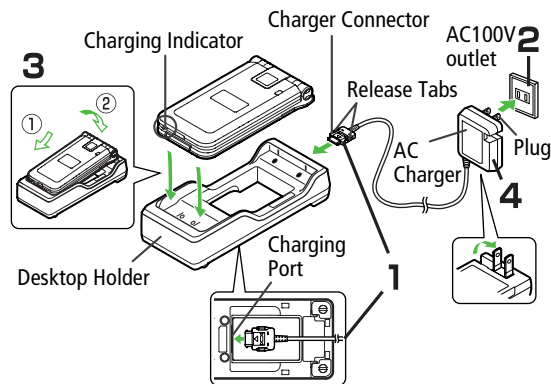
1 Connect AC Charger to Desktop Holder

Charger Terminal is located on the back of Desktop Holder.
Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the printed top facing down.

2 Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

Extend Charger Plug blades. (Fold back when not in use.)

3 Insert 705P into Desktop Holder

Place 705P in Desktop Holder and push until it clicks.
Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.
Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.

4 When charging is complete, remove 705P from Desktop Holder and then unplug AC Charger from AC outlet

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector.

In-Car Charger

Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes

Lighter Socket

Charger Connector

Release Tabs

Plug

In-Car Charger

Charging Indicator

Port Cover
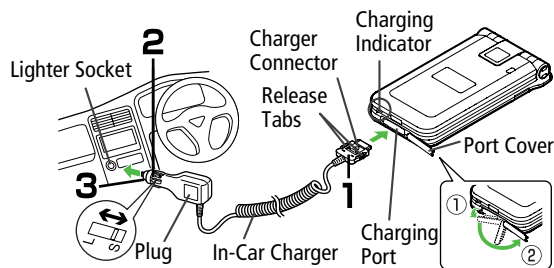
Charging Port

1 Connect In-Car Charger to handset

Gently pull Port Cover and rotate it as shown above.
Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the printed side up.

2 Plug In-Car Charger into lighter socket

If it does not fit, remove it and adjust plug size.
Start car engine.
Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.
Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.

3 When charging is complete, unplug In-Car Charger from lighter socket

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

Note
- Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative earth (DC12V/24V). Do not use if earth is positive.
- Disconnect In-Car Charger before leaving vehicle.
- Do not use In-Car Charger with Desktop Holder.
- Avoid charging battery inside extremely hot vehicles.

Handset Power On/Off
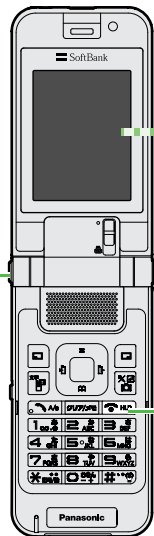
Standby

1 Open 705P

2 Press and hold ☎ for more than three seconds

Handset enters Standby.

3 Press and hold ☎ for more than two seconds

Handset shuts down.

When 705P Power is First Turned On…

Setup window appears; enter date and time → 🔵

● If unentered, **2006/01/01 00:00** is set by default.

Retrieving Network Information

When 🔵, 🔲, 🔳 or 🔵 is pressed for the first time, 705P initiates Network Information retrieval; 🔵 to retrieve it.

● Update Network Information to use Messaging, Yahoo! Keitai, etc.

● Update Network Information manually: **Main Menu**
  ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Connectivity** ▶ **Retrieve NW Info**

Tip
● If *Insert USIM* appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 705P.
● To prevent unauthorized use, activate PIN Entry to require PIN1 entry each time handset is turned on (☞P.12-2).
● After a period of inactivity, Display turns off automatically.
● Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 705P on. At this time, only phone number appears in Call Log, Mail/SMS lists, etc. even if name is saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and try again later; name will appear.

Date & Time

Set date and time; appears on Display.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Date & Time ▶ Home Clock ▶ Date & Time

1 Enter date → 🔯

2 Enter time (24 hours) → 🔘
Day of the week is set automatically.

Correcting Misentries
Move cursor and enter correct date/time.

Tip
● Clock Options
  • World Clock (☞P.7-3)
  • Summer Time (☞P.7-2, P.7-3)
  • Time & Date Formats (☞P.7-4)
● Date & Time Settings effective on 705P: from 00:00 on 2006/01/01 to 23:59 on 2099/12/31

Handset Menus

Main Menu
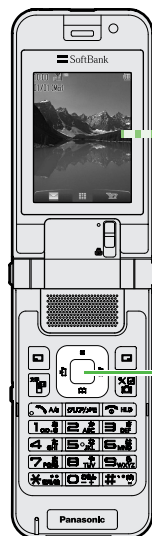
Main Menu

1 In Standby, 📱

Main Menu appears.

2 📱 to select an icon → 📱

Selected function menu appears.

To Return to Standby
📞 HLD

Main Menu Icons

S!Appli Use S! Applications	**Yahoo! Keitai** Mobile Internet Use & Settings	**Camera** Capture images or record video clips
Messaging Create/view SMS or Mail messages	**Data Folder** Open files saved on 705P/Memory Card	**Entertainment** Use Media Player, ComicSurfing, etc.
Tools Set Alarm or save Calendar entries…	**Phone Book** Save entries to call or send messages…	**Settings** Adjust/customize handset settings

> **Tip** Change Main Menu icons and background (☞P.7-4).

Menu Numbers

Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

Unnumbered Menu Items

When numbers do not appear, select items as shown.
Example 1: 🔢 to select **Settings** from Main Menu
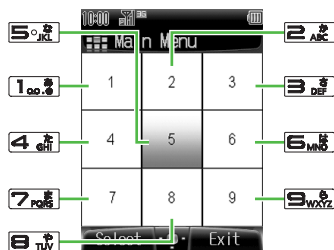
Main Menu Item Key Assignments

Example 2: 🔢 to select **Display Settings** after Example 1
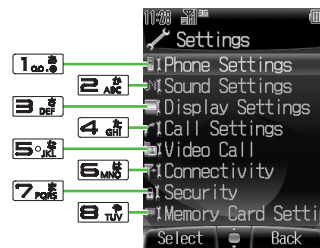
Numbered Menu Items

Press keys to select corresponding menu items.
Example 1: In Display Settings, 🔢 to select **Operator Name**

1-25
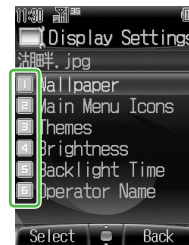
Passwords

Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code are needed for 705P use.

Handset Code

9999 or the 4-digit number selected at initial subscription; required to use/change some handset functions.

● ☆ appears for each digit entered.

● Handset Code can be changed on 705P (了 P.12-2).

Centre Access Code

The 4-digit number selected at initial subscription; required to access optional service via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

● Do not attempt to change Centre Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (了 P.18-32).

Security Code

The 4-digit number selected at initial subscription; required to restrict handset services. If Security Code is incorrectly entered three times, Call Barring settings are locked. To resolve, Security Code and Centre Access Code must be changed. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (了 P.18-32).

● Security Code can be changed on 705P (了 P.14-9).

> **Note**
> ● Write down Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code. If lost, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (了 P.18-32).
> ● Do not reveal Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code. SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.

Basic Handset Operations

Making Voice Calls

● Calling Abroad from Japan: ☞P.2-4
● Calling Japan from Abroad: ☞P.2-18
● Making Video Calls: ☞P.5-3

Calling within Japan

Before Calling…

In Standby
● Confirm signal strength (☞P.1-12)
● If any of these indicators appear
  OUT 📶 🔜 🔜 → calls cannot be made (☞P.18-10)

1 Enter number with area code

2 Confirm the number then ⟨☎⟩

Show or Hide Caller ID
● Enter number, 🔲[Menu] → *Notify My ID* → 🔘 → *Show* or *Hide* → 🔘
Correcting Misentries
● Use 🔘 to place cursor after digit(s) to delete, then press 🔙 to delete.
Press and hold 🔙 to delete all digits; Standby returns.

3 ⟨☎ HLD⟩ **to end call**
Call Time appears.
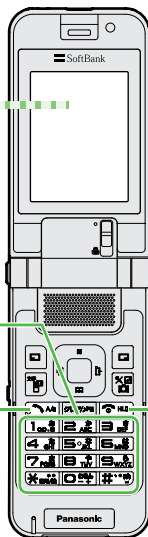
Note
- Do not cover area around internal antenna (P.1-10); may harm call quality.
- Call quality may be affected by location/environment.

Tip
- Close 705P to end calls (Active Flip: P.8-4).
- Confirm Total Call Cost (P.2-14).
- Show Call Charge during or after a call (P.2-15).
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after power is turned on. If a call is placed at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book.

Calling from Outgoing Call Log

Up to 50 records appear in Outgoing Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

1 In Standby,

Records appear newest first. If number is saved in Phone Book, name appears.

2 Select a phone number →

- To make Video Calls/ international calls, or to show/ hide Caller ID: From Step 2 on P.2-12
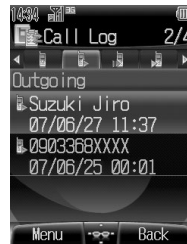
Tip
- When the same number is called more than once, only the most recent record appears.
- Call Log records remain after 705P is turned off.
- When 50 records are saved, oldest are deleted first.

Calling Abroad from Japan

● Requires separate subscription; contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☞P.18-32).
● Call SoftBank handsets without entering country code.
● To make calls while abroad: ☞P.2-18

1 Enter a phone number

2 □[Menu] → *International Call* → 🔘
Country Number List appears.

3 Select a country → 🔘 → 🔗

Enter Country Code Directly
Press and hold ▣ to enter **+** (International Code) → Enter country code → Enter number (omit first **0**) → 🔗
● International Code is set to **0046010** by default. Change as required (☞P.8-4).
● Do not omit leading **0** to call to Italy (country code 39).

Add to Country Number List
In Step 3, □[Menu] → *Add* → 🔘 → Enter country name → 🔘 → Enter country code → 🔘.

Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

Emergency Numbers are Invalid When
● Offline mode is active (☞P.2-20)
● PIN Entry window appears (☞P.12-2)
● USIM Card is not inserted

Emergency numbers may not be diallable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

Answering Voice Calls

When a Call Arrives…

705P rings/vibrates; Illumination Light flashes.
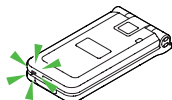
If Caller ID is sent, number appears; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.

Mute Ringer
While 705P rings, press ⬚ (Side Key) to mute ringer.
Earpiece Volume
During a call, press 🔲 or 🔲 to adjust volume.

Tip
- Open 705P to answer calls (Active Flip: ☞P.8-4).
- When Any Key Answer is **ON** (☞P.8-3), press any of these keys to answer calls: 🔟-🔟, 🔟, 🔟, 🔟 or 🔲
- When Caller ID is not sent, **Withheld** appears.
- Activate **Reject Incoming Calls** for **Withheld** to reduce nuisance calls. (☞P.12-5)
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after 705P is turned on. If a call is received at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

1 🔟 to talk

2 🔟 to end call

Call Time appears.

2-5

Calling from Incoming Call Log

Up to 50 records appear in Incoming Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

1 In Standby, 🔽

Records appear newest first. If a number is saved in Phone Book, name appears.

2 Select a phone number →
〔🔽〕

● To make Video Calls/ International calls, or to show/ hide Caller ID: ☞ From Step 2 on P.2-12

> Tip
> ● Call Log records remain even if 705P is turned off.
> ● When 50 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.

Handling Incoming Calls

Hold

Place a caller on hold when you cannot answer.

1 When a call arrives, 〔🔴 HLD〕

Hold guidance is sent to the caller.

● Call charges apply while on hold.

2 To answer the call, 〔🔽〕

Reject

1 When a call arrives, 〔▣〕**[Reject]**

Forward

Activate Call Divert beforehand to automatically forward incoming calls to a preset number.

● For more about Call Divert: ☞P.14-2

1 When a call arrives, 〔▣〕**[Forward]**

● If Call Divert is not active, call is rejected.

Answer Phone

Record up to eight voice messages on 705P.

● When Answer Phone is active, 📧 appears in Standby.
● Unavailable when handset is off, out-of-range or in Offline mode. Use Voice Mail (☞P.14-4).

Setting/Cancelling Answer Phone

[Default] OFF

1 In Standby, press and hold [クリア/メモ]

● To cancel: Press and hold [クリア/メモ] again

Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press 📱 to activate Answer Phone. Answer Phone remains active.

> [Tip]
> ● Alternatively, set/cancel from **Main Menu** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Answer Phone** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **ON/OFF**.
> ● When eight records are saved, information appears in Standby. Delete old messages.
> ● Answer Phone does not respond to Video Calls.

Answer Time

[Default] 8 seconds

Set time before which call is redirected to Answer Phone.

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Answer Phone** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Answer Time**

1 Enter answer time (1-30 sec) ➞ 📱

Answer Time Priority

● When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Divert are both active, function with shorter answer time takes priority. For example, if Answer Phone Answer Time is **8 sec** and Optional Service is 15 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)
● Even if Answer Phone takes priority, call is forwarded to Voice Mail or forwarding number when Answer Phone is full.

Playing Messages

When a new message is recorded, Information window opens and 📧 appears in Standby.
● For more about Information window: ☞P.1-15

1 In Information window, *Answer Phone* → 📺

Answer Phone List appears.

2 Select a message → 📺

Playback starts.

Calling Sender
Select a message → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Call* → 📺
Deleting Messages
Select a message → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Delete* or *Delete All* → 📺 → 🔲[**YES**]
Saving to Phone Book
Select a message → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Add to Phone Book* → 📺

> **Tip** Alternatively, in Standby, press 🔲 or **Main Menu** ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Answer Phone** ▶ **Message List**.

Engaged Call Operations

Show operations during Voice Calls.
● For operations during Video Calls: ☞P.5-5

> **Note** During a call, Display turns off after approximately one minute to reduce power consumption. When Backlight is off, press 📞 to end a call. Press any other key to activate Backlight (must be on to use engaged call operations).

Earpiece Volume

[Default] Volume 4

1 During a call, 🔽 or 🔼 to adjust the volume

● New setting remains valid after call ends.

> **Tip** To change Earpiece Volume in Standby, press and hold 🔽 or 🔼 to open Earpiece Volume window.

Voice Recorder

Record up to 60 seconds of a call.

1 During a call, ⬚ (Side Key)

Recording starts after a tone.

2 🔘 to stop recording

.amr file is saved to Sounds (Data Folder).

> **Tip** Alternatively, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Record* → 🔘.

Handsfree Conversations

Hear the other party's voice via Speaker.

1 During a call, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Speaker ON* →
🔘

Talk handsfree.

● To cancel: 🔲**[Menu]** → *Speaker OFF* → 🔘

> **Tip** To change modes while using a Bluetooth® device:
> 🔲**[Menu]** → *Change to Bluetooth*, *Speaker ON (Phone)* or *Speaker OFF (Phone)* → 🔘

More Engaged Call Operations

Sending Touch Tones

During a call, use keypad to send touch tones for voice mail or other touch tone activated services.

1 During a call, ⓪ - ⑨, ✳ or #

Creating a Text Memo

Enter up to 40 digits during a call. View after call ends, call entered phone numbers.
● Available keys: ⓪ - ⑨, ✳, #

1 During a call, enter a phone number, etc.
Entered digits appear in lower left of Display.

2 To end the call, 🔴
Entered digits appear.

3 **Make a Voice Call**
🟢

Make a Video Call
📱

Opening Phone Book

1 During a call, ▣**[Menu]** → *Phone Book* → 🟢
Phone Book opens.

Placing Call on Hold

When a call is put on hold, caller is informed.
● Call Waiting (ⓏP.14-6) or Multiparty Call (ⓏP.14-7) subscription required to use Hold.

1 During a call, 🔵
● To cancel: 🔵 again

> **Tip** Alternatively, ▣**[Menu]** → *Hold Call* or *Resume Call* → 🟢
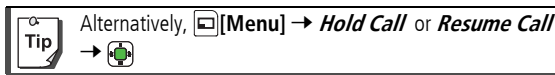
Call Log

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here.

1 In Standby, <kbd>⌈☎⌉</kbd> → <kbd>🔲</kbd> to select a Call Log
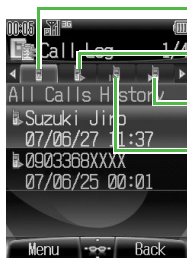
All Calls History: All dialled/
received calls
Outgoing: All dialled calls
(up to 50 records)
Incoming: All received calls
(up to 50 records)
Missed Calls: All missed calls
(up to 20 records)

<kbd>All Calls History</kbd>
Suzuki Jiro
07/06/27 11:37
0903368XXXX
07/06/25 00:01
Menu / Back

2 To see record details, <kbd>🔲</kbd> to select one → <kbd>●</kbd>

> **Tip**
>
> ● When a number is called more than once, only last record appears.
> ● Call Log records remain even if 705P is turned off.
> ● When the maximum number of records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
> ● Phone Book may take a moment to open just after power is turned on and phone number appears in Call Log even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.
> ● Call Log can also be opened from **Main Menu** ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Call Log**.
> ● In Standby, press <kbd>🔲</kbd> to open Outgoing Call Log or <kbd>🔲</kbd> to open Incoming Call Log directly.

Using Call Log Records

Making Calls

1 [call key] → [navigation key] to select a Call Log

2 [navigation key] to select a record → [Menu] → *Call* → [center key]

3 *Voice Call*, *Video Call* or *International Call* → [center key]

4 If International Call is selected in Step 3, select a country → [center key] → [call key]

Show or Hide Caller ID
In Step 3, select *Show Number* or *Hide Number* → [center key] → [Menu] → *Call* → [center key] → *Voice Call* or *Video Call* → [center key]

Creating Messages

1 [call key] → [navigation key] to select a Call Log

2 [navigation key] to select a record → [Menu] → *Create Message* → [center key]

3 *Message* or *SMS* → [center key] → Create Mail or SMS message (Mail: ☞ From Step 2 on P.15-7/SMS: ☞ From Step 2 on P.15-9)

Saving to Phone Book

1 [call key] → [navigation key] to select a Call Log

2 [navigation key] to select a record → [Menu] → *Add to Phone Book* → [center key]

3 *Create New Entry* or existing entry → [center key] → (☞ From Step 1 on P.4-4)

Deleting Call Log Records

1 $\boxed{\smile^{\mathrm{Ab}}} \rightarrow \boxed{\lozenge}$ to select a Call Log

2 **Delete Individual Records**
Select a record → $\boxed{\square}$**[Menu]** → *Delete* →
$\boxed{\oplus} \rightarrow \boxed{\oplus}$
Delete All Records
$\boxed{\square}$**[Menu]** → *Delete All* → $\boxed{\oplus} \rightarrow \boxed{\square}$**[YES]**
→ Enter 4-digit Handset Code → $\boxed{\oplus}$
● Handset Code: 〒P.1-26

Call Time & Call Cost

Call Time

Total Call Time for outgoing calls appears.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Total Call Time**

1 **Reset Total Call Time**
$\boxed{\oplus} \rightarrow \boxed{\oplus}$
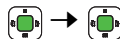
<blockquote>
Tip Total Call Time remains even after 705P is turned off.
</blockquote>

Service Charges

Viewing Remaining Cost

Remaining appears if Cost Limit is set (〒P.2-14).

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Service Charges ▶ Remaining**

Total Call Cost

Total Call Cost appears.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Service Charges ▶ Total Call Cost

1 Reset Total Call Cost
   [📱] → [📱] → Enter PIN2 → [📱]

> Tip
> Total Call Cost remains even after 705P is turned off.

Price/Unit

Enter currency denomination and price per unit of call time for calculation of call charges.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Service Charges ▶ Price/unit

1 [📱] → Enter PIN2 → [📱]

2 Enter three letter abbreviation for the designated currency → [📱]

3 Enter value → [📱]

Cost Limit

Set Cost Limit. When reached, outgoing calls are blocked.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Service Charges ▶ Cost Limit

1 [▣][Menu] → *Edit* → [📱]
   ● To cancel, select *Disable*.

2 Enter PIN2 → [📱]

3 Enter cost limit → [📱]

When Limit is Reached & Outgoing Calls Blocked
Reset Total Call Cost (☞Left) to allow outgoing calls.

> Note
> ● If Cost Limit is set below the value set in Total Call Cost, outgoing calls are blocked. Reset Total Call Cost (☞Left) or set Cost Limit to a higher value.
> ● Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available even when the limit is reached.

Show Charge

[Default] OFF

Show or hide call charge during or after a call.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Service Charges ▶ Show Charge ON/OFF

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

My Number

Confirm handset phone number in My Details (☞P.4-14). Also confirm data saved in My details: name, mail address, etc.

1 In Standby, 🔘 ☐✉

My Details appears.

Calling while Abroad

Make Voice Calls while outside Japan.

> **Note**
> ● For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (📱 P.18-32).
> ● Separate subscription is required for this service.

Network Mode

[Default] 3G

Adjust Network mode for current country or region.

Automatic	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 705P selects an available network automatically using area (network condition).
3G	3G service area in Japan or abroad. 3G appears.
GSM	GSM service area abroad. GSM appears.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Network Settings ▶ Select Network

1 *Automatic*, *3G* or *GSM* → 🎮

Operator Settings

Adding an Operator

Select network operator from the list. The order in the list indicates the search priority. The list can be edited.
● The number of operators which can be stored in the list depends on USIM Card.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Network Settings ▶ Select Operator

1 **[Menu]** → *Add*, *Insert*, *Edit* or *Delete* → 🔘

   ● *Add:* new network appears at the end of the list; place cursor the end of the list beforehand.

   ● *Insert:* new network appears above selected one.

Tip | Available operators vary by network conditions.

Selecting Operator

[Default] Automatic

Select network automatically or manually.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Network Settings ▶ Select Auto/Manual

1 *Automatic* or *Manual* → 🔘

When *Manual* is Selected
When 705P is back within network coverage, it searches for an operator automatically. If the last one cannot be found, a list of valid operators appears. In Standby, select one and press 🔘.

Changing Operators

Depending on network coverage/roaming conditions, changing networks may improve calling condition.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Network Settings ▶ New Search

1 Select an operator → 🔘

Making Calls while Abroad

Calling Japan from Abroad

1 In Standby, press and hold 📞

+ (International Code) appears.

2 Enter a country code, area code (excluding **0**) and a phone number → 📷

● Do not omit **0** in area code if you are calling to Italy (country code 39).

> **Tip**
> ● International Code is set to **0046010** by default. The number can be changed if required (☞P.8-4).
> ● Country code used well can be added to the list (☞P.8-5).

Calling Domestic Landlines & Mobiles Abroad

1 In Standby, enter a phone number → 📷

Manner Mode

Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to your surroundings.

● Turn it off in theatres, museums and other places where silence is the norm.

● Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.

● Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.

● Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

Manner-related Features

Manner Mode (☞Right)	Press one key to mute 705P tones and activate vibration for calls/messages
Vibration Mode (☞P.7-8)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts
Ringer Volume	Mute call/message tones (☞P.7-8) or S! Appli sounds (☞P.17-5)
Offline Mode (☞P.2-20)	Temporarily suspend all calls/messages and incoming information while 705P is on
Answer Phone (☞P.2-7)	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/unsafe to answer
Mode Settings (☞P.7-9)	Each one offers a combination of settings to suit a situation; activate as is or edit

Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 705P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.

- When Manner mode is **ON**, 🔇 and ⚡ (Silent & Vibration ON) appear.

1 In Standby, press and hold #

- To cancel: Press and hold # again

> **Tip**
> - Alternatively, **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Mode Settings ▶ Manner**.
> - Shutter Sound, Auto Answer tone, and incoming tone via Earphone (**Volume 1**) sound even in Manner Mode.
> - Media Player files are initially muted in Manner Mode; adjust volume in Playback window.

Activating Offline Mode

[Default] OFF

Temporarily suspend all 705P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are blocked.

● When Offline mode is *ON*, 📵 appears.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Offline

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

> **Note**
> ● *Offline* disables Infrared/Bluetooth® transmissions.
> ● Bluetooth® devices are unusable in Offline mode.
> ● Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled.

Text Entry

Text Entry

Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

Text Entry Window & Character Input Modes

Text Entry Window

Input Modes

Press 🔡 to toggle input modes.

abc¹/₂	Half-pitch alphanumerics
123¹/₂	Half-pitch numbers
漢¹/₁	Kanji (Hiragana)
カナ¹/₂	Half-pitch katakana

Character Types

Press and hold 🔡 to toggle full-/half-pitch.

abc¹/₁	Full-pitch alphanumerics
123¹/₁	Full-pitch numbers
カナ¹/₁	Full-pitch katakana

● Alternatively, follow the steps below to toggle full-pitch and half-pitch.
□[Menu] → *Input Options* → 💠 → *Full Pitch* or *Half Pitch* → 💠

Character Count

Remaining number of enterable characters appears, regardless of input mode.

Key Assignments

Multiple characters are assigned to each key.
- For input modes and character type: ⓒP.3-2
- Press and hold numeric keys (⓪ to ⑨) to enter half-pitch numbers assigned to each key, regardless of input mode. To enter **+**, press and hold ⓪ in half-pitch number mode.

Key	Input Modes			
	Kanji (Hiragana) [Full Pitch]	**Katakana [Full/Half Pitch]**	**Alphanumerics [Full/Half Pitch]**	**Numbers [Full/Half Pitch]**
①	あいうえおぁぃぅぇぉ1	アイウエオァィゥェォ1	. - @ _ / : ~ 1	1
②	かきくけこ2	カキクケコ2	a b c A B C 2	2
③	さしすせそ3	サシスセソ3	d e f D E F 3	3
④	たちつてとっ4	タチツテトッ4	g h i G H I 4	4
⑤	なにぬねの5	ナニヌネノ5	j k l J K L 5	5
⑥	はひふへほ6	ハヒフヘホ6	m n o M N O 6	6
⑦	まみむめも7	マミムメモ7	p q r s P Q R S 7	7
⑧	やゆよゃゅょ8	ヤユヨャュョ8	t u v T U V 8	8
⑨	らりるれろ9	ラリルレロ9	w x y z W X Y Z 9	9
⓪	わをんゎー (Half-pitch Space) 0	ワヲンヮ[*1]ー (Half-pitch Space) 0	(Half-pitch Space) 0	0
				[Press and hold] + [*2]

*1 ヮ is available only in full-pitch katakana mode.
*2 **+** is available only in half-pitch numbers mode.

Key	Input Modes			
	Kanji (Hiragana) **[Full Pitch]**	**Katakana** **[Full/Half Pitch]**	**Alphanumerics** **[Full/Half Pitch]**	**Numbers** **[Full/Half Pitch]**
🄰	゛ ゜ Symbol List/Pictograph List	゛ ゜	Symbol List/ Pictograph List	＊
	[Press and hold] Template List		[Press and hold] Mail Address & URL List*3	
🄱	、。・！？		, ! ? ¥ & ( ) ＊ # " ' = ^ + ;	# - , ! ? ¥ & ( ) " ' = ^ + ;
📱	Toggle Input modes			
		[Press and hold] Toggle half-pitch and full-pitch characters		
📷	Line Break/Scroll Backward*4			Line Break
🔤	Toggle upper and lower case characters*5			
クリア/メモ	Delete one character after cursor (Delete one character before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)			
	[Press and hold] Delete all characters after cursor (Delete all characters before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)			

*3 Parts of mail addresses or URLs appear
*4 Toggle characters in reverse order (When cursor is at **c** : c → b → a → 2 …)
*5 Toggle upper and lower case characters at cursor

Entering Characters

Entering Kanji, Hiragana & Katakana

Example: Enter ネコの鈴

1. In alphanumerics mode,
   [🎤] three times to switch to
   half-pitch katakana mode
   - To enter full-pitch katakana:
     Press and hold [🎤]

2. Press [5] four times → [2] five times
   ネコ is entered.

3. [🎤] three times to switch to
   kanji (hiragana) mode

4. [5] five times → [•]
   の is entered.

5. [3] three times →
   [🔄] to move cursor* →
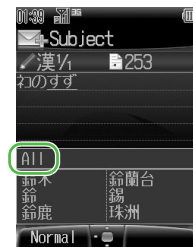   [3] three times → [✕]
   すず is entered.
   * When the next character is on the
     same key, move cursor first.

6. [🔄] → [🔄] to select 鈴 → [•]
   鈴 is entered.

Predictive Conversion in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode
There are three types of word suggestion
list: *All, Normal* and *Prediction*
(☞P.3-9).

Toggling Assigned Characters in Reverse
Example: when cursor is at **c**, press [✕] to toggle as follows:
c → b → a → 2…

3

Text Entry

3-5

Small Kana (っ, ッ, etc.)

Example: Enter small hiragana っ

Step	1	2
Key	④ (3 times)	－
Display	っ	っ

● Press ⊕ to fix the word.

● Alternatively, press a key repeatedly to enter an assigned small kana.

Adding ゛or ゜

Example: Enter hiragana ば or ぱ

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	⑥	＊	＊	＊
Display	は	ば	ぱ	は

● Press ⊕ to fix the word.

● In half-pitch katakana mode, ゛ and ゜ are counted as one half-pitch katakana.

Line Break

1 ⌨ to insert line breaks in text

Space

Space at the end of text	⊕
Space within text	Press ⊡ repeatedly until half-pitch space appears

● Press ⊕ to fix the space within text in kanji (hiragana) mode.

● Alternatively, use Symbol List for full-pitch or half-pitch space (⤵P.3-7).

● Space cannot be entered within text in number mode.

Entering Alphanumerics

Enter full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics.
● For input modes and character type: ⤵P.3-2

Example: Enter **Call** in alphanumerics mode

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6
Key	② (3 times)	－	②	⑤ (3 times)	⊕ *	⑤ (3 times)
Display	c	C	Ca	Cal	Cal	Call

* When the next character is on the same key (example: entering a then b), press ⊕ first to move cursor.

Symbols & Pictographs

- Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail addresses.

1 In kanji (hiragana) or alphanumerics mode, ✱

Symbol List appears.
✱ to toggle Symbol List and Pictograph List.
Log List may appear first.

2 🔲 to select a list → 🔘 to select a symbol or pictograph → 🔘

- Symbol List: ☞P.18-21
- Pictograph List: ☞P.18-22
- Alternatively, press 🔳 or 🔳 to toggle lists.

3 🔲**[Close]** to close list

Symbol & Pictograph Log Lists
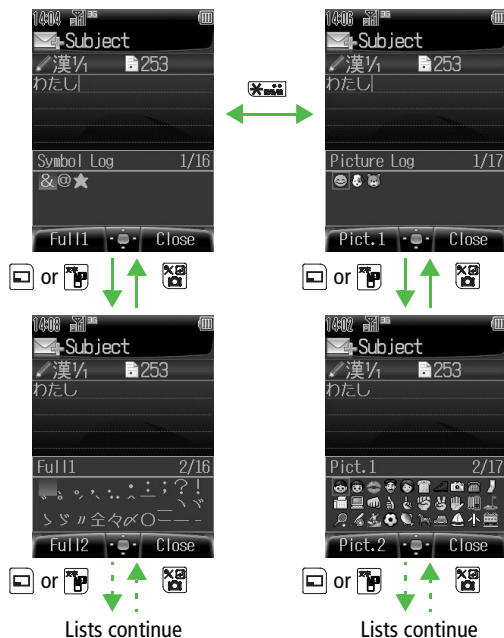
> **Tip** Alternatively, follow the steps to open Symbol or Pictograph List: 🔲**[Menu]** → *Insert* → 🔘 → *Symbol* or *Pictograph* → 🔘

Mail & Web Extensions

Open a list to quickly enter the followings, parts of mail address or URL.

.ne.jp	.or.jp	http://www.
.co.jp	.com	https://www.

1. In alphanumerics mode, press and hold <kbd>✕_{a/A}</kbd>

2. Select an extension → <kbd>⬤</kbd>
   Mail addresses and URLs are half-pitch.

Templates

Insert saved text into text entry windows.

1. In kanji (hiragana) or katakana (full-/half-pitch) mode, press and hold <kbd>✕_{a/A}</kbd>

2. Select a template → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

> **Tip**
> ● Alternatively, follow the steps to open Template List:
>   <kbd>◻[Menu]</kbd> → **Insert** → <kbd>⬤</kbd> → **Templates** → <kbd>⬤</kbd>
> ● Save frequently used phrases to Templates folder
>   (☞P.10-18).

Character Code

Use 4-digit character code (Kuten Code) to enter Kanji.

1. In a text entry window, <kbd>◻[Menu]</kbd> → **Input Options** → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

2. **Kuten Code** → <kbd>⬤</kbd> → Enter Kuten Code
   (☞P.18-13) → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

Copying from Phone Book & My Details

Insert entry items into text entry windows.
● Select from Last/First Name, Phone Number 1-3, Email Address 1-3, Address and Note.

1. In a text entry window, <kbd>◻[Menu]</kbd> → **Insert** → <kbd>⬤</kbd> → **Phone Book Data** or **My Details** → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

   ● When **My Details** is selected, go to Step 3.

2. Select a Phone Book entry → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

3. Select an item → <kbd>⬤</kbd>

Conversion Methods (Japanese Only)

Predictive Conversion

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

While Entering Text	
All	Show candidates likely to convert (Predictive Candidates) and matching candidates (Normal Candidates) Example for Predictive Candidates: わ → 私は , わかった , etc. Example for Normal Candidates: わ → 和 , 輪 , etc.
Normal	Show matching candidates Example: わ → 和 , 輪 , etc.
After a Word is Fixed	
Prediction	Candidates likely to follow entry Example: 私 is fixed → です , の , は , etc.

● Press □[**All**]/[**Normal**] to toggle All List and Normal List.
● Log of candidates selected in Predictive Candidates can be cleared (ユP.3-10).
● Prediction List can be cancelled (ユP.3-10).
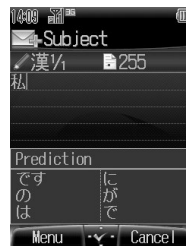
Using Predictive Conversion

Example: Enter 私の飴

1 In kanji (hiragana) mode, ○ わ

わ is entered and All List appears.

2 ◎ to select 私 in All List → ⊙
私 is entered and Prediction List appears.

3 ◎ to select の in Prediction List → ⊙

の is entered and Prediction List appears.

4 ① → ⑦ four times
あめ is entered and All List appears.

5 □[**Normal**]
Normal List appears.

6 🔘 to select 飴 in Normal List → 🔘

If the Word is not Listed
Press ク/ア/英 to return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.
Example: Segment はるか into はる and か , then convert to 春香
1. Move cursor to る , then convert はる to 春 → 🔘
2. Convert か to 香 → 🔘

Using Previously Entered Words
Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.

Entering Alphanumerics in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode
Enter hiragana and press 🔘 to open All List.
Example: To enter a, ⊡ᐟ → 🔘 to open All List → 🔘 to select a → 🔘

Resetting Learned Words

Clear log of words selected in kanji conversion.

1 In a text entry window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Input Options* → 🔘

2 *Reset Learned Words* → 🔘

3 🔲**[YES]**

4 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘
● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

Activating/Cancelling Prediction List

[Default] ON

1 In a text entry window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Input Options* → 🔘

2 *Context Prediction* → 🔘 → *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

3

Text Entry

3-10

User's Dictionary

Save frequently used words/phrases (up to 100 entries).
Assign a reading (keyword) in hiragana to each entry. In
text entry windows, enter a reading and convert. Saved
words/phrases appear among word suggestions.

Adding Entries

1 In a text entry window, □[**Menu**] → *Input Options* → [⚫]

2 *User's Dictionary* → [⚫]

3 □[**New Entry**]
- When entries exist: □[**Menu**] → *New Entry* → [⚫]

4 Enter a word/phrase → [⚫]
- Enter up to 20 characters including symbols and pictographs per word/phrase.

5 Enter a reading → [⚫]
- Enter up to ten full-pitch hiragana.

Editing/Deleting Entries

1 In a text entry window, □[**Menu**] → *Input Options* → [⚫]

2 *User's Dictionary* → [⚫] → Select an entry → □[**Menu**]

3 **Edit**
Edit → [⚫] → Edit word → [⚫] → Edit reading → [⚫]
Delete
Delete One or *Delete All* → [⚫] → [⚫]

Editing Text

Deleting & Replacing

1 **Delete Characters within Lines**

Place cursor before a character → クリア/メモ

A character after cursor is deleted.

● Press and hold クリア/メモ to delete all characters after cursor.

Delete Characters from the End of Text

Place cursor at the end of text → クリア/メモ

A character before cursor is deleted.

● Press and hold クリア/メモ to delete all characters before cursor.

2 Enter another character

Copy/Cut & Paste

Copy or cut and paste text into the same window or another.

1 In a text entry window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Copy* or *Cut* → 🏮

2 Place cursor before (or after) text to copy/cut → 🏮 → Place cursor after (or before) text to copy/cut → 🏮

3 Place cursor at target location to paste text → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Paste* → 🏮

Phone Book

Overview

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes.
● Phone Book entries can be sent to other devices via Infrared (ピ P.11-2) or Bluetooth® (ピ P.11-4).
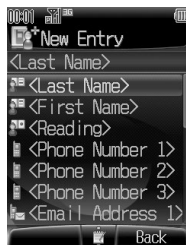
Service Dial
Saved on compatible USIM Cards; dial for services.
Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Service Numbers**
▶ Select a service
● For details, contact the service providers.

Set tones/image for each entry.
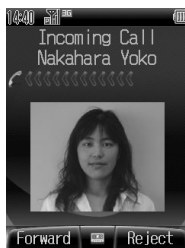
Sort entries into Groups.

Back-up Important Information
Note Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information. When battery is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost. Handset damage may also affect information recovery. SoftBank is not liable for damages from lost/altered entries.

Saving to Phone Book

Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 500 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Card Phone Book (maximum number of savable entries varies by card).

Item	Description	705P	USIM Card
Last Name/ First Name	Enter last name and first name. When saving to USIM Card, enter both last name and first name in *Name*.	○	○
Reading	Automatically entered when *Last Name* and *First Name* are entered. Reading can be edited. Search Phone Book by Reading.	○	○
Phone Number	Enter phone numbers	○	○
Email Address	Enter mail addresses	○	○
Birthday	Enter birth date	○	-
Address	Enter postal code, country, state/province, city, street address, additional information	○	-
Note	Add personal details	○	-
Voice Call Ringtone	Set incoming Voice Call ringtone	○	-
Video Call Ringtone	Set incoming Video Call ringtone	○	-
Message Ringtone	Set incoming message ringtone	○	-
Illuminations	Set incoming call/message light colour	○	-
Picture	Save a still image to appear for incoming calls ● Saved still image may not appear while using other functions	○	-
Group	Sort Phone Book entries by groups. Group names can be changed (ℤP.4-7).	○	○
Secret Setting	Restrict access to Phone Book entries by saving them as Secret Mode entries. When Secret Setting is set to *Hide*, activate Secret Mode to open Secret Mode entries (ℤP.12-6).	○	-

Create New Entry

Phone Book Entries

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Create New Entry

1 Select an item → 🔵
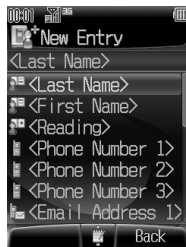
2 Follow the steps below

👤	Last Name*¹	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics*² → 🔵
👤	First Name*¹	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics*² → 🔵
👤	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics)*³. To edit: Edit Reading → 🔵
📱	Phone Number 1-3*¹	Enter up to 40 digits*⁴ each → 🔵
✉	Email Address 1-3*¹	Enter up to 48 alphanumerics each → 🔵

🎂	Birthday	Enter birth date → 🔵
🏠	Address	*Postal Code*, *Country*, *State*, *City*, *No./street* or *Additional Info* → 🔵 → Enter text → 🔵 ▣[OK] to exit Address field
📄	Note	Enter up to 32 characters → 🔵
📞	Voice Call Ringtone	*Follow General Setting**⁵ or select from *Sounds* or *Music* → 🔵
📹	Video Call Ringtone	
✉	Message Ringtone	
📶	Illuminations	*Follow General Setting**⁶ or select a colour → 🔵
🖼	Picture	Select a still image → 🔵
👥	Group	Select a Group → 🔵
🔐	Secret Setting	*Show* or *Hide* → 🔵

*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields
*2 12 full-pitch characters
*3 12 half-pitch katakana
*4 41 digits when including + (International Code)
*5 ☞P.7-7 "Ringtones"
*6 ☞P.8-2 "Illuminations"

3 ▣[**Save**]

4

Phone Book

USIM Card Phone Book Entries

● Set **Save New Entry** to **USIM** or **Ask Each Time** beforehand (⟡P.4-11).

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Create New Entry (▶ USIM)

1 Select an item → ⟐

2 Follow the steps below

🔲	Name*[1]	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics*[2] → ⟐
🔲	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics)*[3]. To edit: Edit Reading → ⟐
🔲	Phone Number 1*[1]-2	Enter up to 40 digits*[4] each → ⟐
🔲	Email Address*[1]	Enter up to 48 alphanumerics → ⟐
🔲	Group	Select a Group → ⟐

*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields
*2 12 full-pitch characters
*3 12 half-pitch katakana
*4 41 digits when including **+** (International Code)

3 ⌸**[Save]**

Note
> Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be saved in Phone Book.

Saving from Call Log

Save phone numbers from Call Log to Phone Book.

1 In Standby, ⬛ → ⬛ to toggle Call Logs

2 Select a record → ⌸**[Menu]** → **Add to Phone Book** → ⟐

3 **New Entry**

Create New Entry → ⟐ → Add name, etc.

Add to Existing Entry

Select a Phone Book entry → ⟐

● If Phone Number fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number.
To overwrite: ⟐ → Select a number → ⟐

4 ⌸**[Save]**

Saving from Mail/SMS

Save phone numbers or mail addresses from received Mail/SMS to Phone Book.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 Select a message → ▭[**Menu**] → *Add Sender to Phone Book* → 🔘

3 **New Entry**

Create New Entry → 🔘 → Add name, etc.

Add to Existing Entry

Select an entry → 🔘

● If Phone Number/Email Address fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number/mail address.

To overwrite: 🔘 → Select a number/address → 🔘

4 ▭[**Save**]

Phone Book Memory Status

View number of savable Phone Book entries and existing Phone Book entries.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Manage Phone Book ▶ Memory Status

Example:
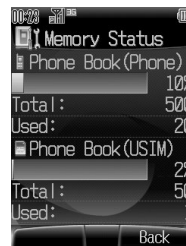
Group Settings

● Group name can be changed.
● Groups in Phone Book or USIM Card Phone Book appear according to View from setting (♫ P.4-11).

View Group/Group Members

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

1 To view Group members, select a group →

Changing Group Name

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

1 Select a group → [Rename]
● When **View from** is set to **Phone & USIM** (♫ P.4-11): Select a group → [Menu] → **Rename** →

2 Enter a Group name →

Switching Between 705P & USIM Card
When **View from** is set to **Phone & USIM** (♫ P.4-11), follow these steps to switch view.
[Menu] → **Phone Groups** or **USIM Groups** →

4-7

Using Phone Book

Making Calls from Phone Book

Phone Book opens in A-KA-SA-TA-NA search mode by default.

● To select Phone Book: ☞P.4-11
● To change search mode: ☞P.4-9

1 In Standby, [📱]

```
00:10
📱 Phone Book 11/12
◀ RA   WA  [ABC] Misc ▶
    Aiba Hiroko
    090XXXXXXXX
Aiba Hiroko
Akizuki Kenta
Ishihara Junko
Katou san
Kobayashi san
  Menu   -oo-   Back
```
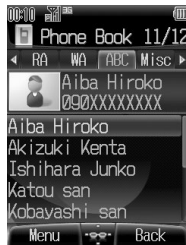
2 [📱] to select a page of the required reading.

3 Select an entry → [📱]

4 Select a number → [📱]

Making Video Calls/International Calls
After selecting a phone number in Step 4, [☰][**Menu**] → **Call**
→ [📱] → **Video Call** or **International Call** → [📱] → Select
a country for international call → [📞]

Making Calls after Setting to Show/Hide Your Number
After selecting a phone number in Step 4, [☰][**Menu**] → **Call**
→ [📱] → **Show Number** or **Hide Number** → [📱] →
[☰][**Menu**] → **Call** → [📱] → **Voice Call** or **Video Call** → [📱]

Phone Book Search Method

[Default] A-KA-SA-TA…

Search for an entry using one of these search methods:
A-KA-SA-TA-NA, Reading or Group.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ Search Method

1 *A-KA-SA-TA…*, *Reading* or *Group* → 🔘
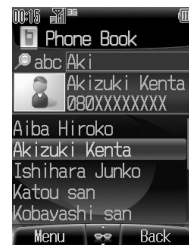
Sending Phone Book Entries

Send Phone Book entries to other compatible devices wirelessly via Infrared or Bluetooth®.

- Infrared: ☞P.11-2
- Bluetooth®: ☞P.11-4

1 📱 → Select an entry

2 □[Menu] → *Send* → 📱

3 *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → 📱

> Tip
> The following data cannot be sent: Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Secret setting, etc.

Speed Dial

Set phone numbers to Speed Dial for easy dialling.
- Voice Mail Centre number is preset to ⓵ and cannot be changed.

Saving Phone Numbers

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ Speed Dial

1 Select a key (2-9) → □[PhoneBook] → Select an entry → 📱 → Select a number → 📱

- To enter phone number directly: Select a key → 📱 → Enter a number → 📱

Using Speed Dial

1 In Standby, press and hold ⓵ - ⑨ₓᵧ𝓏
When unassigned numbers are pressed, Entry window appears.

Phone Book Settings

View from

[Default] Phone

Select Phone Book to open.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ View from

1 *Phone*, *USIM* or *Phone & USIM* →

● Select *Phone & USIM* to see entries in both.

● Depending on the Save New Entry setting (⤵ right), selecting *Phone* or *USIM* may prompt a *Change save location as well?* confirmation to appear.

Save New Entry

[Default] Phone

Select Phone Book memory for new entries.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ Save New Entry

1 *Phone*, *USIM* or *Ask Each Time* →

● Select *Ask Each Time* to select target each time you save an entry.

Editing Phone Book Entries

Correction/Change

1 In Standby, 🔄 → Select an entry

2 ▤[Menu] → *Edit* → 🔄

3 Select an item → 🔄 → Edit → 🔄
● Repeat this step to edit other items.

4 ▤[Save]
The entry is overwritten.

> **Deleting Birthday/Picture**
> In Step 3, select Birthday/Picture field → ▤[Menu] →
> *Delete* → 🔄
> **Deleting All Items in Address**
> In Step 3, select Address field → ▤[Menu] → *Address All Clear* → 🔄

Deleting Phone Book Entries

Deleting One by One

1 In Standby, 🔄 → Select an entry

2 ▤[Menu] → *More* → 🔄

3 *Delete* → 🔄 → 🔄

Deleting All Entries

Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book**
▶ **Manage Phone Book** ▶ **Delete All (Phone)**

1 ▤[Yes] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔄
● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

Copying Phone Book Entries

Copy all or individual entries between 705P and USIM Card.
● Entry items unsupported by USIM Card are not copied.

Copying One by One

1 In Standby, 🔲 → Select an entry

2 🔲[**Menu**] → *More* → 🔲

3 **Copy from USIM Card to Handset**
Copy to Phone → 🔲
Copy from Handset to USIM Card
Copy to USIM → 🔲 → 🔲

Copying All Entries

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Manage Phone Book

1 **Copy All from USIM Card to Handset**
Copy All from USIM → 🔲 → 🔲
Copy All from Handset to USIM Card
Copy All to USIM → 🔲 → 🔲

Memory Card Backup

Back up Phone Book on Memory Card; should Phone Book content be lost/altered, restore it from Memory Card.
● For operations: ☞P.10-22

> **!!**
> **Note** Restoring Phone Book deletes all current content.

My Details

Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in My Details; send to other handsets or PCs via Infrared or Bluetooth®.

Editing My Details

● Phone Number 1 cannot be edited or deleted.

Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **My Details**

1 □[Menu] → *Edit* →

2 Edit → □[Save]

Deleting Items Except Phone Number 1
In Step 1, □[Menu] → *Reset* → →

Sending My Details

● Infrared: ☞P.11-2
● Bluetooth®: ☞P.11-4

Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **My Details**

1 □[Menu] → *Send* →

2 *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* →

Tip | Picture cannot be sent.

Video Call

Getting Started

Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

● Send Outgoing Image via Outside Camera.

Note

● Only available within 3G network coverage (3G appears).

● 705P is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).

● Increasing Speaker volume may cause interference. Decrease volume or use Headphone.

● Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.

Video Call Window

3G Indicator

Video Call Indicator

Incoming Image

Other Party's Name/ Number*

Call Time
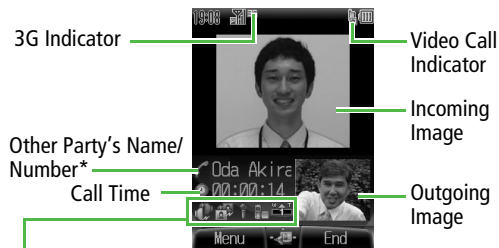
Outgoing Image

Indicators

🔊 Incoming Sound OK Outgoing Sound OK	📷 Outgoing Image NG Incoming Image OK
🔊 Outgoing Sound OK Incoming Sound NG	📷 Incoming Image NG Outgoing Image NG
🔊 Outgoing Sound NG Incoming Sound OK	🎤 Microphone ON 🎤 Microphone OFF
🔊 Incoming Sound NG Outgoing Sound NG	📹 Video ON
📷 Incoming Image OK Outgoing Image OK	📷 Alternative Image ON
📷 Outgoing Image OK Incoming Image NG	🔍 - 🔍 Zoom Level (1-25)

* 🎧 appears during a Bluetooth® handsfree call.

Making Video Calls

Before Calling…

In Standby
- Confirm signal strength (☞P.1-12)
- Confirm 3G appears
- If any of these indicators appear
  OUT ☒ 🖺 🖺 → Video Calls cannot be made (☞P.18-10)

Inside Camera

Speaker

Redial Options
When number is busy, redial options appear; select to redial as Voice Call or Video Call and press 🔘.

1 Enter number with area code

2 Confirm the number, then 📳

Outgoing image appears. When answered, incoming image appears. The other party's voice is transmitted via Speaker.

- Video Call Window: ☞P.5-2
- Video Call Operations: ☞P.5-5

3 🔴 **to end call**

Panasonic

Answering Video Calls

When a Video Call Arrives…

Caller's phone number or name appears on Display and External Display.

3 ☎HLD to end call

Placing an Incoming Call on Hold

Press ☎HLD while receiving a Video Call. The other party's image appears and Alternative Image is sent. To answer, press ⬜**[Accept]**.

Rejecting Calls

Press ⬜**[Reject]**.

1 ☎A⌄B or 📷

2 **Send Outgoing Image**

⬜**[YES]**

Inside Camera Image is sent.
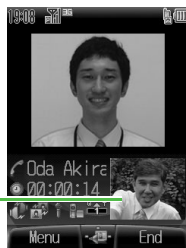
Send Alternate Image

⬜**[NO]**

Alternative Image is sent.

> **Tip**
> ● When no image is selected, Alternative Image is sent.
> ● When Manner mode is active, the other party's voice is transmitted via Earpiece. Activate Speaker (℃ P.5-5).
> ● Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 705P on; if a Video Call is received at this time, number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

Video Call Operations

Earpiece Volume

[Default] Level 4

1 During a call, 🔲 (increase) or 🔲 (decrease)
Volume level appears at lower left corner.

Speaker

Switch Speaker ON and OFF.

1 During a call, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Speaker ON* or
Speaker OFF → 🔲

> **Tip** When using a Bluetooth® handsfree device, 🔲**[Menu]**
> → *Change to Bluetooth*, *Speaker ON (Phone)* or
> *Speaker OFF (Phone)* → 🔲

Mute

Mute handset microphone.

1 During a call, 🔲
🔲 appears in Voice Call window.
● To cancel Mute: 🔲 again

Image & Sound Settings

[Default] All ON

Change outgoing image and sound settings.

1 During a call, 🔲

2 Select a setting → 🔲

All ON	Send live video image and sound
My Video OFF	Send Alternative Image and sound
Mute My Voice	Send live video image only
All OFF	Send Alternative Image only

Camera Zoom

Zoom outgoing image in or out.

● Zoom level: Inside Camera (1-3)/Outside Camera (1-25)

1 During a call, 🔁 (zoom in) or 🔁 (zoom out)

Camera Priority

[Default] Inside Camera

Toggle Inside Camera and Outside Camera.

1 During a call, 🎦

Outside Camera Image

Incoming Image

Outgoing Image

Inside Camera　　　　　　**Outside Camera**
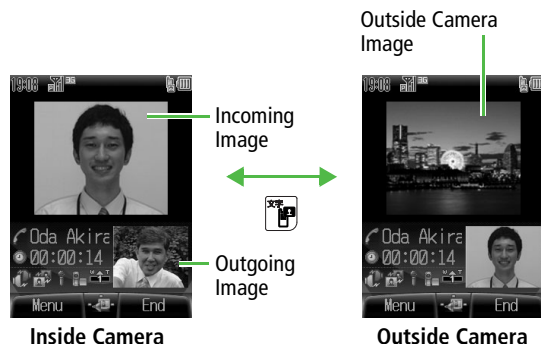
Image Priority

[Default] Priority Incoming

Toggle incoming image and outgoing image.

1 During a call, 🔲 **[Menu]** → *Switch Screens* → 🔘

2 *Priority Incoming* or *Priority Outgoing* → 🔘

Incoming Image

Outgoing Image

Priority Incoming　　　　　**Priority Outgoing**
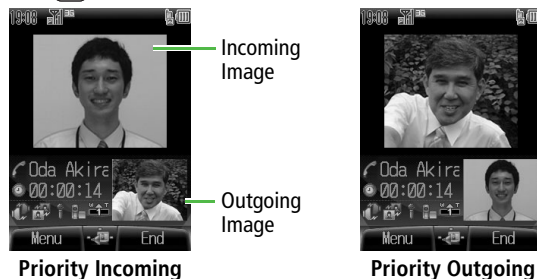
White Balance

[Default] Automatic

Adjust outgoing image colour temperature.

1 During a call, 🔲 **[Menu]** → *Settings* → 🔘

2 *White Balance* → 🔘 → *Automatic*, *Fine*, *Cloudy* or *Light Bulb* → 🔘

Opening Phone Book

Open Phone Book during a call.
● Phone Book entries cannot be called or edited.

1 🔲**[Menu]** → *View Phone Book* → 🔘
   ● Phone Book: ☞P.4-1

Creating a Text Memo

Enter up to 40 digits during a call. View after call ends, call entered phone numbers.
● Available keys: 0 - 9 , *, #

1 During a call, enter a phone number, etc.
   Entered digits appear in lower left of Video Call window.

2 To end call, ☎
   Entered digits appear.

3 **Make a Voice Call**
   🔘
   Make a Video Call
   📷

Video Call Settings

Image & Sound Settings

[Default] All ON

Select outgoing image and sound settings.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call ▶ Video & Voice

1 Select a setting → 🔘

All ON	Send live video image and sound
My Video OFF	Send Alternative Image and sound
Mute My Voice	Send live video image only
All OFF	Send Alternative Image only

> **Tip** To change settings during a call, press 🔘 or 🔲**[Menu]** → *Video & Voice* → 🔘, then follow steps above.

Backlight Settings

**[Default] Brightness: Level 3
/Backlight Time: Always ON**

Set Display backlight brightness and duration.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call
▶ Backlight**

1 **Brightness**

Brightness → 🔘 → 🔲 to adjust brightness
(Level 1-3) → 🔘
Backlight Time

Backlight Time → 🔘 → *Always ON*,
Follow General Setting or *Always OFF* →
🔘

● Select *Follow General Setting* to apply Display
Backlight setting (ᐸ͡ᵣP.7-6).

> Tip To change settings during a call, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Settings*
> → 🔘 → *Backlight* → 🔘, then follow steps above.

Incoming Video Quality

[Default] Standard

Adjust incoming video image quality.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call
▶ Incoming Video Quality**

1 *Standard*, *Motion Prioritized* or *Quality
Prioritized* → 🔘

> Tip To change settings during a call, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Settings*
> → 🔘 → *Incoming Video Quality* → 🔘, then follow
> steps above.

Alternative Image

Select a file for Alternative Image.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call
▶ Alternative Picture**

1 Select a file → 🔘

Camera

Before Using Camera

705P features Two Mega Pixel CMOS Camera capable of capturing still images and videos. Send still images/videos via Mail, or use still images as wallpaper.

Image File Formats

Image Type	File Format	Save Location
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp)	Data Folder (Videos)

Tip
- Save images directly to Memory Card (☞P.6-12).
- To confirm memory: ☞P.10-5 "Memory Status"

Notes

- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images; hold 705P firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after 705P has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.
- Illumination Light flashes when shutter is released, while preview window appears, etc.

Shutter Click
- Shutter click sounds even in Manner mode. Volume cannot be changed.
- Change shutter click sound (☞P.6-12).

Incoming Calls/Alarm/Low Battery while Using Camera
- Camera is not available when battery is low.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images are saved.

Auto Shut-off
- When left in preview or review mode for three minutes, Camera is cancelled and previous window returns.

Outside & Inside Camera

Select Outside Camera or Inside Camera. Inside Camera is useful for capturing self-portraits.

Press 📷 to toggle cameras; unless expressly noted, most Camera operations are described for Outside Camera.

Inside Camera
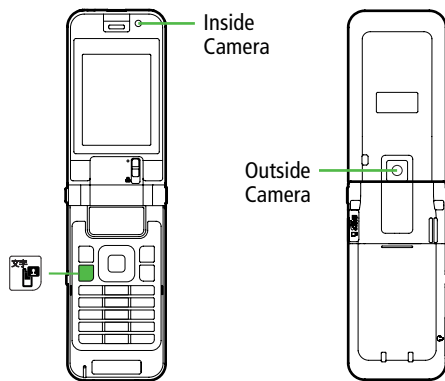
Outside Camera

> **Tip**
> ● Inside and Outside Camera cannot be active simultaneously.
> ● Alternatively, □[**Menu**] → *Toggle Inside/Outside Camera* → 📷

Key Assignments

Press the designated key to execute the assigned function.

● Press ◎ to open key assignment guide.

Keys	Camera	Video Camera
🔼	Zoom In	
🔽	Zoom Out	
◀	Activate Video Camera	Activate Camera
▶	Release Shutter	Start Recording
1	Toggle Memory Location	
2	Toggle Picture Size	Toggle Recording Time
3	Toggle Quality	
4	Activate Multi Shot	-
5	Activate Self-Timer	
6	Activate Night Mode	-
7	Toggle Effect	
8	Toggle White Balance	
◎	Help	
✳	Darken Image	
#	Brighten Image	
📷	Toggle Inside/Outside Camera	
▯	Press and Hold to activate Photo Light	

Camera Display Indicators

Picture Preview Window

Zoom (⤳P.6-6)

🔼 – 🔼 **Level 1-25**

|◉▸| to zoom in |◉▸| to zoom out

Save to

📱 **Phone** 💾 **Memory Card**

|1.⋅| to toggle setting

Picture Size (⤳P.6-6)

1600	UXGA	1280	SXGA
1200		960	
640	VGA	320	QVGA
480		240	
160	QQVGA	□	Wallpaper
120			

|2.⋅| to change picture size

Quality

🔲 **Super Fine**

🔲 **Fine** 🔲 **Normal**

|3.⋅| to toggle setting

Camera Tab

Menu   📷   Back

Multi Shot (⤳P.6-10)

📋 **ON**

|4.⋅| to toggle ON and OFF

White Balance (⤳P.6-12)

🔆 **Automatic** ❄ **Fine**

☁ **Cloudy** 💡 **Light Bulb**

|8.⋅| to change mode

Photo Light (⤳P.6-11)

🔆 **ON**

| Press and hold to turn ON/OFF

Brightness

🔅 – 🔆 **Level -2 - +2**

|✱.⋅| Darker |#.⋅| Brighter

Effect (⤳P.6-12)

|7.⋅| to toggle setting

Night Mode (⤳P.6-12)

🌙 **ON**

|6.⋅| to toggle ON and OFF

Self-Timer (⤳P.6-11)

⏱ **5 seconds** ⏱ **10 seconds**

|5.⋅| to toggle setting

Video Preview Window

● Change settings before capture.

White Balance (⤵P.6-12)

⚙ **Automatic**	❄ **Fine**
☁ **Cloudy**	🔆 **Light Bulb**

| 8 ⁙ to change mode |

Zoom (⤵P.6-8)

🔍⚫–🔍⚫ **Level 1-25**

| ⬆ to zoom in ⬇ to zoom out |

Video Camera Tab

Photo Light (⤵P.6-11)

☼ **ON**

| ⬜ Press and hold to turn ON/OFF |

Save to

▦ **Phone**	▥ **Memory Card**

| 1 ⁙ to toggle setting |

Brightness

🔅–🔆 **Level -2 - +2**

| ✳ ⁙ Darker ♯ ⁙ Brighter |

Quality (⤵P.6-8)

352/288 🄂 **Super Fine**
176/144 🄕 **Fine**
176/144 🄝 **Normal**

● Available only when Recording Time is set to **Extended Video**.

| 3 ⁙ to toggle setting |

Effect (⤵P.6-12)
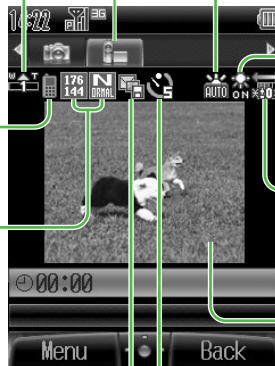
| 7 ⁙ to toggle setting |

Recording Time (⤵P.6-8)

▦ **Extended Video**
▣ **For mail sending**

| 2 ⁙ to toggle setting |

Self-Timer (⤵P.6-11)

📷 **5 seconds**
📷 **10 seconds**

| 5 ⁙ to toggle setting |

⏱00:00

Menu   Back

6

Camera

6-5

Pictures

Camera

Camera	Picture Size	Zoom		Quality	Attachment	File Format	Storage
		Level	Ratio*1				
Outside	UXGA (1600x1200)	1 - 2	2.0x	Super Fine /Fine /Normal	Available (Up to 290 KB)	JPEG (.jpg)*2	Approx. 400*3
	SXGA (1280x960)	1 - 3	2.0x				
	VGA (640x480)	1 - 25	4.3x				
	QVGA (320x240)	1 - 25	6.0x				
	QQVGA (160x120)	1 - 25	9.7x				
	Wallpaper (240x320)	1 - 25	3.0x				
Inside	CIF (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x				
	QCIF (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x				

*1 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.
*2 Files are automatically named "picture0001.jpg", "picture0002.jpg", etc. unless changed.
*3 Number of images captured in default settings (Picture Size, Quality) and saved to 705P.

Tip
- Activate Night Mode when shooting in low light (☞P.6-12).
- Pictures folder shares memory with Videos, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved videos, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for still images.
  - The number of images that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

Capturing Still Images

Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Camera Tab

Before Image Capture…

● Confirm active camera
  (To toggle cameras: 📷)
● Confirm settings (⇗ P.6-4)
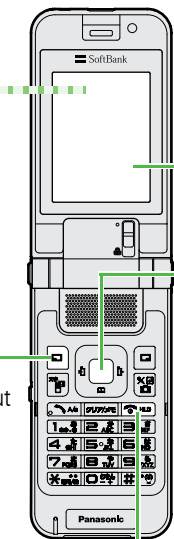
1 Frame subject

2 📷 to capture the image

3 To save the image,
[Save]

● To return to Preview window without
  saving the image: **[Delete]**
● Attach image to Mail: ⇗ P.6-14

4 🔴 to exit

Return to Standby.

> **Tip**
> ● When designated memory (⇗ Save to: P.6-12) is full,
>   image is saved to alternate location automatically.
>   When memory is insufficient, Data Folder opens; delete
>   unneeded files to make room for the image.
> ● When **Auto Save** is **ON** (⇗ P.6-12), images are
>   saved automatically.

6

Camera

6-7

Videos

Video Camera

Record longer clips (maximum size depends on Memory Card capacity) or short clips for Mail attachments.

Camera		Recording Time[1]		Quality	Zoom		File Format	Storage Capacity
		Handset	Memory Card		Level	Ratio[2]		
Outside	For Mail Sending	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x	MPEG-4 (.3gp)[3]	Approx. 40[4]
	Extended Video	160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x		
		85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x		
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 25	3.4x		
Inside	For Mail Sending	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
	Extended Video	160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
		85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x		

*1 All Recording Times are estimates.
*2 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.
*3 Files are automatically named "video0001.3gp", "video0002.3gp", etc. unless changed.
*4 Number of video files recorded in default settings (Outside, For mail sending) and saved to 705P.

> **Tip**
> - Record video in well-lit conditions.
> - Videos folder shares memory with Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved still images, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for videos.
> - The number of files that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

Recording Videos

● Confirm battery strength (⤷P.1-12) and memory (⤷P.10-5) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.

Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Video Camera Tab

Before Image Capture…

● Confirm active camera
(To toggle cameras: 🐤)
● Confirm settings (⤷P.6-5)

1 Frame subject

2 🔘 to start recording

3 🔘 to end recording

● Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.

4 To save the video clip, select
***Save to Data Folder* → 🔘**

● To return to Preview window without saving the image: ▣**[Back]**
● To review clip: ***Playback* → 🔘**
● Attach file to Mail: ⤷P.6-15

5 🔘 to exit

Return to Standby.

> **Tip**
> ● Settings cannot be changed while recording.
> ● If *Save to* is set to *Memory Card* (⤷P.6-12), file is saved to Memory Card automatically. To delete the saved file, select *Delete* → 🔘
> ● When designated memory (⤷Save to: P.6-12) is full, file is saved to an alternate location automatically. When there is not enough memory there, Data Folder opens; delete unneeded files to make room for the file.
> ● When *Auto Save* is *ON* (⤷P.6-12), files are saved automatically.

Other Camera Functions

Continuous Shooting

Capture a succession of 15 still images automatically with a single press.

- Picture size is fixed to *QVGA (320x240)* for Outside Camera and *QCIF (176x144)* for Inside Camera.
- In Multi Shot mode, press 🔘 to capture 15 images automatically at a fixed interval.
- When *Multi Shot* is *ON*, Night mode is set to *OFF* automatically.

Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Camera Tab

1 🔲**[Menu]** → *Multi Shot* → 🔘

2 *ON* → 🔘

3 Frame subject → 🔘
Captured images appear as thumbnails.

- To stop capture: 🔲**[Cancel]**
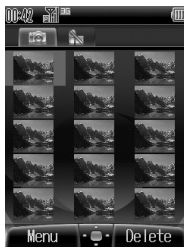
4 To view captured images, 🔘 to select an image → 🔘
Full-size image appears.

- 🔘 to toggle full-size images.

5 **Save All Images**

🔲**[Menu]** → *Save All Pictures* → 🔘

Save Individual Images

🔘 to select an image → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Save This One Only* → 🔘

Return to Preview window; Multi Shot is OFF.

6 🔚 to exit

Macro

Capture images from as close eight centimetres.

1 Slide Portrait/Macro Selector to (🌷)

- Return selector to (∘) after shooting.

6
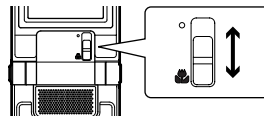
Camera

Self-Timer

Main Menu ▶ Camera
▶ Camera or Video Camera Tab

1 □[Menu] → *Self-Timer* → ●

2 *5 seconds* or *10 seconds* → ●

3 Frame subject → ●
After 5 or 10 seconds, shutter is released and recording starts.
● To end recording: ●

4 **Save a Still Image**
□[Save]
Save a Video Clip
Save to Data Folder → ●

5 ☎ to exit

> **Tip**
> ● When Self-Timer is active, □[Cancel] to return to Preview window without cancelling Self-Timer.
> ● Incoming Calls or Alarm cancel image capture. Self-Timer is cancelled and previous menu returns.

Photo Light

Use as a strobe when capturing images.

Photo Light

Press and hold □ (Side Key) to toggle ON/OFF
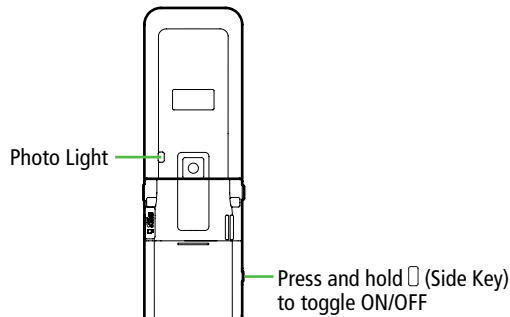
> **Note**
> Do not direct Photo Light into people's eyes.

> **Tip**
> Alternatively, □[Menu] → *Photo Light* → ● → *ON* or *OFF* → ●

Camera Settings

Available options vary by capture mode.
● Select options before capture; use Direct Keys (☞P.6-3).

Item	Description	Default	
		Camera	Video Camera
Toggle Inside/Outside	Toggle cameras (☞P.6-3)	**Outside**	**Outside**
Picture Size	Select image size (☞P.6-6)	**QVGA (320x240)**	*
Quality	Select quality. For Video Camera, this setting is available only when *Recording Time* is *Extended Video* (☞P.6-8).	**Fine**	**Normal (176x144)**
Recording Time	Select recording time (☞P.6-8)	*	**For mail sending**
Photo Light	Turn Photo Light ON/OFF (☞P.6-11)	**OFF**	**OFF**
Night Mode	Use in low light conditions	**OFF**	*
Multi Shot	Capture 15 images sequentially (☞P.6-10)	**OFF**	*
Effect	Select colour for still images	**Normal**	**Normal**
White Balance	Adjust brightness	**Automatic**	**Automatic**
Self-Timer	Set Self-Timer (☞P.6-11)	**OFF**	**OFF**
Shutter Sound	Change shutter click sound ● Volume is fixed.	**Pattern 1**	*
Save to	Select a save location	**Phone**	**Phone**
Auto Save	Select whether to save captured images automatically	**OFF**	**OFF**

* Not available

Item	Description	Default	
		Camera	Video Camera
Available Memory	The number of savable still images at the specified size and quality. For video, total recording time and maximum available recording time for one file at the specified recording time (*Extended Video* or *For Mail Sending*) and quality.	-	-
Reset Defaults	Reset current camera/video camera settings to defaults	-	-
Video Camera/Camera	Toggle Camera and Video Camera	-	-
Help	Open key assignment guide (⤳P.6-3)	-	-

Main Menu ▶ Camera
▶ Camera Tab or Video Camera Tab

1 🔲[**Menu**] → Select a menu item → 📷

2 Follow the steps below

Toggle Inside/Outside	*Outside* or *Inside* → 📷
Picture Size	Select a size → 📷
Quality	*Super Fine*, *Fine* or *Normal* → 📷
Recording Time	*Extended Video* or *For mail sending* → 📷
Photo Light	*ON* or *OFF* → 📷
Night Mode	*ON* or *OFF* → 📷
Multi Shot	⤳From Step 2 on P.6-10

Effect	*Normal*, *Sepia*, *Monochrome* or *Negative* (for Outside Camera only) → 📷
White Balance	*Automatic*, *Fine*, *Cloudy* or *Light Bulb* → 📷
Self-Timer	⤳From Step 2 on P.6-11
Shutter Sound	*Pattern 1-5* → 📷
Save to	*Phone* or *Memory Card* → 📷
Auto Save	*ON* or *OFF* → 📷
Available Memory	🎛 to select picture size ● 🔲[**Quality**] to toggle *Normal*, *Super Fine* and *Fine*.
Reset Defaults	📷
Video Camera/Camera	Toggle Video Camera and Camera
Help	Open key assignment guide

6

Camera

6-13

Viewing Saved Images

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 **Open Pictures**
Pictures → 🔲
Open Videos
Videos → 🔲

2 Select a file → 🔲
Selected image appears.

Example: Pictures

> **Tip** To edit saved pictures: ☞ P.10-12 "Editing Pictures"

Sending Images

Sending Pictures via Mail

Capture and send pictures via Mail directly.
● Alternatively, attach pictures saved in Data Folder
(☞ P.10-11).

1 Frame subject → 🔲 → 🔲
Mail Composition window opens.

2 Complete and send Mail (☞ From Step 1 on
P.15-6)

> **Note** Pictures over 290KB cannot be attached; resize (☞ P.10-12).

Sending Video via Mail

Record and send Videos via Mail directly.
● Recording Time must be set to *For mail sending* beforehand (☞P.6-5).

1 Frame subject → 🔘

2 To end recording, 🔘

3 *Send as Mail* → 🔘

4 Complete and send Mail (☞ From Step 1 on P.15-6)

Display & Sound Settings

Display Settings

Wallpaper

[Default] 湖畔 .jpg

Set Data Folder images to appear in Standby. Use images downloaded via Yahoo! Keitai.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ Wallpaper

1 Select an image → □**[Decide]**
 ● To enlarge: Select an image → 🔘

> **⚠️ Note**
> **Copyrighted Files**
> ● When a copyrighted image is set, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
> ● Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper.

> **📝 Tip**
> Some images may not be set or appear properly.

Date & Time

Set clock for two time zones; change time & date format.
● To set date and time: ⤴P.1-23

Home Clock

[Default] Home Area: Tokyo /Summer Time: OFF

Set local time; activate Summer Time to advance set time by one hour.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Date & Time ▶ Home Clock

1 **Home Area**
 Home Area → 🔘 → Select a city → 🔘
 Summer Time
 Summer Time → 🔘 → *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

World Clock

**[Default] Set Time Zone: Tokyo
/Summer Time: OFF**

Set time for a second time zone; activate Summer Time to advance set time by one hour.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings
▶ Date & Time ▶ World Clock**

1 **Time Zone**

Set Time Zone → 🔘 → Select a city → 🔘

Summer Time

Summer Time → 🔘 → *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Select Clock

[Default] Home Clock

Select clock to appear in Standby.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings
▶ Date & Time ▶ Select Clock**

1 *Home Clock* or *World Clock* → 🔘

Display Format

**[Default] Time: 24 hour
/Date: YY/MM/DD**

Change time and date format.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings
▶ Date & Time ▶ Display Format**

1 **Time Format**

Time → 🔘 → *24 hour* or *12 hour* → 🔘

Date Format

Date → 🔘 → *YY/MM/DD*, *MM/DD/YY* or
DD/MM/YY → 🔘

Main Menu Icons

Change Main Menu icons or background.

Changing Main Menu Icons

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings
▶ Main Menu Icons**

1 Select an icon → 🔘

2 Select an image →
⬜**[Decide]**

● To enlarge: Select an image →
🔘

● To set images to other icons,
repeat Step 2.

Changing Main Menu Background

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings**
▶ **Main Menu Icons**

1 □[Menu] → *Change Full Image* → ●

2 Select an image →
□[Decide]
● To enlarge: Select an image →
●

Reset Defaults

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings**
▶ **Main Menu Icons**

1 □[Menu] → *Reset Defaults* → ●

Themes

[Default] Black

Change Display colour scheme.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings**
▶ **Themes**

1 *Black*, *White* or *Brown* → ●

Brightness

[Default] Level 5

Adjust Display brightness.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings**
▶ **Brightness**

1 ● to adjust brightness (*Level 1-5*) → ●

Backlight Time

[Default] 15 seconds

Set Display backlight illumination time.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ Backlight Time

1 *15 seconds*, *30 seconds* or *60 seconds* → 🔘

Operator Name

[Default] Display Operator Name: OFF /Display Position: Upper Centre

Show/hide operator name in Standby; change position.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ Operator Name

1 **Display Operator Name**
Display Operator Name → 🔘 → *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Display Position
Display Position → 🔘 → *Upper Centre*, *Upper Left* or *Lower Left* → 🔘

Language Setting

[Default] Automatic

Set menu language. *Automatic* applies USIM Card language.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ 言語設定

1 *Automatic*, *English* or **日本語** → 🔘

Sound Settings

Ringtones

[Default] Voice Call, Video Call: ブザー .mmf
/Message: キラキラ .mmf

Set tones for incoming calls and messages.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings ▶ Assign Ringtone ▶ Voice Call, **Video Call** or **Message ▶ Sounds** or **Music**

1 Select a tone → □**[Decide]**

● To listen to the tone: Select a tone → 🔘
  🔘 to adjust volume.

> **Note**
>
> ● **Copy Protected Files**
>   • License expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset Ringtone to default tone.
>   • Limited use files cannot be set as Ringtone.
> ● If a Voice Call is received while streaming/downloading, default ringtone may sound.

> **Tip**
>
> ● Some music files cannot be set as Ringtone.
> ● Set unique tones for each Phone Book entry (℺P.4-4).

Ringer Volume

[Default] Volume 3

Adjust volume of incoming call or message alerts.
- When set to **Silent**, handset does not ring.
- **Escalating Tone** increases volume from 1 to 6 at 3-second intervals.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings ▶ Ringer Volume ▶ Voice Call, Video Call or **Message**

1 🔲 or 🔲 to adjust volume (**Silent**, **Volume 1-6**, **Escalating Tone**) → 🔘

Ringer sounds to confirm setting.

Vibration Alert

[Default] OFF

If active, 705P vibrates for incoming calls and messages.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings ▶ Vibration Alert

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 🔘

> **Note**
> Avoid placing 705P on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

Warning Tone

[Default] ON

If active, a warning tone sounds when battery is low.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings ▶ Warning Tone

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 🔘

Mode Settings

Change handset mode; each has a distinct combination of alerts, ringtones, etc.; Personalise individual mode settings.
Manner mode settings cannot be changed.

■ **Default Settings By Mode**

Settings		Normal	Manner	User mode	Outdoor	Drive
Ringtone	**Voice Call/Video Call**	ブザー .mmf	-	ブザー .mmf	ブザー .mmf	ブザー .mmf
	Message	キラキラ .mmf	-	キラキラ .mmf	キラキラ .mmf	キラキラ .mmf
Ringer Volume	**Voice Call/Video Call/ Message**	Volume 3	Silent	Volume 3	Volume 6	Silent
Key Tone		Tone 1	-	Tone 1	Tone 1	Tone 1
Key Tone Volume		Volume 1	Silent	Volume 1	Volume 6	Silent
Warning Tone		ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
Vibration Alert		OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF

Switching Modes

[Default] Normal

● When *Manner*, *User mode*, *Outdoor* or *Drive* is set, an indicator appears in Standby (⇒P.1-13).

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Mode Settings

1 Select a mode → 🔘

Editing Mode

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Mode Settings

Example: Cancelling Vibration Alert in Outdoor mode

1 *Outdoor* → 🔲[Menu] → *Edit* → 🔘

2 *Vibration Alert* → 🔘 → *OFF* → 🔘

Other Functions

Illuminations

Set Illumination Light colour for the situations below.

Item	Description	Default
Voice Call	Flashes when receiving incoming Voice Calls	**Marine Blue**
Video Call	Flashes when receiving incoming Video Calls	**Marine Blue**
Message	Flashes when receiving messages	**Lime**
In Conversation	Flashes while on a Voice Call	**Sky Blue**
Flip Close	Flashes when 705P is closed	**Violet**
Data Transfer	Flashes while transferring data	**ON (Marine Blue)**

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Illuminations

1 Select an item ➜ 🔘

2 Select a pattern ➜ 🔘

Illumination Light flashes to confirm setting.

● To deactivate illuminations: **OFF** ➜ 🔘

Note Phone Book entry Illumination (⇒ P.4-4) takes priority over this setting.

Key Settings

Key Tone

[Default] Key Tone: Tone 1 /Key Tone Volume: Volume 1

Set key tone and key tone volume.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Sound Settings

1 **Key Tone**

Key Tone ➜ 🔘 ➜ Select a tone ➜ 🔘

Key Tone Volume

Key Tone Volume ➜ 🔘 ➜ 🔘 or 🔘 to adjust volume (**Silent**, **Volume 1-6**) ➜ 🔘

● When Key Tone Volume is **Silent**, tone does not sound.

Key Backlight

[Default] 15 seconds

Set key backlight illumination time.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings
▶ Key Settings ▶ Key Backlight**

1 Select *OFF* or backlight time ➔ 🔘

● When selecting *OFF*, key backlight does not illuminate.

Shortcut Keys

[Default] Yahoo! Keitai Menu

Assign a specific menu to 🔘 (Up Arrow Key) so that you can access the menu directly from Standby. To access the assigned menu, press 🔘 in Standby.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings
▶ Key Settings ▶ Shortcut (Up Arrow Key)**

1 Select a function ➔ 🔘

> **Tip**
> *Pictures*, *Sounds*, *S!Appli*, *Music*, *Videos* and *Books* are Shortcut Keys to Data Folder folders.

Call Settings

Any Key Answer

[Default] OFF

Activate to make multiple keys valid to answer calls.

Any Key Answer	Valid Keys
ON	🔘, 🔘 - 🔘, 🔘, 🔘, 🔘, 🔘, 🔘
OFF	🔘

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Any Key Answer**

1 *ON* or *OFF* ➔ 🔘

> **Tip**
> Any Key Answer cannot be used when a call is on hold.

Active Flip

Accept with Open

[Default] OFF

Answer a call by just opening 705P.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Active Flip ▶ Accept with open

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 💮

End Calls with Close

[Default] OFF

End a call by just closing 705P.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Active Flip ▶ End call with close

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 💮

> **Tip**
> ● *End call with close* cannot be activated during a call using Bluetooth® or Earphone.
> ● Yahoo! Keitai cannot be cancelled by closing 705P even if *End call with close* is active.

International Call Setting

Set International Code and Country Number to make an International call.
● Calling Abroad from Japan: ☞P.2-4
● Calling Japan from Abroad: ☞P.2-18

International Code

[Default] 0046010

Set frequently used International Code.
● In Standby, press and hold ☐✉ (**+** appears) to enter International Code automatically. (**+** indicates International Code.)

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ International Setting ▶ International Code

1 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 💮
   ● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

2 Enter International Code → 💮

Country Number List

Default country number list; edit, add or delete entries.
● For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ﾏP.18-32).

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ International Setting ▶ Country Number List

1 Edit

Select a country → 🔘 → Edit country name → 🔘 → Edit country number → 🔘

Add

🔲 **[Menu]** → *Add* → 🔘 → Enter country name → 🔘 → Enter country number → 🔘

Delete

Select a country → 🔲 **[Menu]** → *Delete* → 🔘 → 🔲 **[Yes]**

Auto Answer

[Default] OFF

Activated automatically when headphones or a Bluetooth® handsfree device is attached; 705P beeps and call connects after seven seconds.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Auto Answer

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

> **Tip**
> ● If Speaker is muted, beep sounds via attached headphones, etc. only.
> ● When Auto Answer and Answer Phone (ﾏP.2-7) are active, one with shorter Answer Time takes priority.
> ● When Auto Answer and Voice Mail, All Incoming Calls (ﾏP.14-4) are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

Entertainment

Media Player

Play music (Audio Player) or video clips (Movie Player) saved on 705P/Memory Card. Create Playlists (ZP.9-9).

Notes

● Files may not play due to file support issues or Memory Card status, etc.

● When battery is low, Media Player cannot play files.

● When playing files, illumination flashes.

● Playback stops for incoming calls or Alarm.

● If Mail/SMS is received while Media Player is active, illumination flashes and ☒ appears in Playback window, but ringtone does not sound.

Saving Music Files on PCs

When saving music files to Memory Card via PC or other devices for use with 705P, observe the following guidelines:

● Copyrighted Works
  • Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
  • Memory Card music files are limited to private use.

● Save files to specified Memory Card directory (ZP.10-24).
For more information, see Utility Software User's Guide.

Downloading Music/Video

Access websites directly from Media Player to download music (Chaku-Uta®/Chaku-Uta Full®) or video files.
● View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player

1 **Download Music (Chaku-uta®/Chaku-uta Full®)**

Audio → 🔘 → *Download Music* → 🔘 →
🔘

Download Video

Video → 🔘 → *Download Video* → 🔘 →
🔘

705P connects to Network and Download site appears.

● Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

■ Music Search

Search by artist or title to download music files.

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player
▶ Audio ▶ Music Search**

1 🔘

● Follow onscreen instructions to download music files.

Copy Protected Files

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded.
To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key (☞P.10-6).
Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations (☞P.10-5).

Playback Window Indicators

Title
Artist

Volume
Progress Bar

Elapsed Time/Total Time   File Number/Total Files
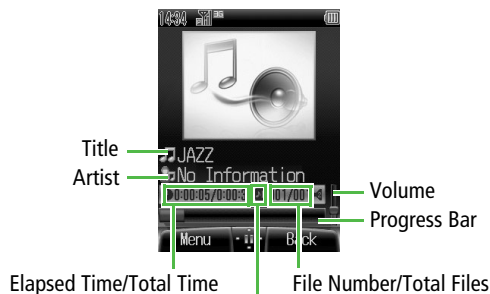
Playback Mode Indicators

▶▶ Play All		▣ Continuous Play
1▶ Play One		🔀 Random Play
▣ Repeat Track		

Tip — If Total Files exceed 1000, 0000/-- appears.

Playing Music (Audio Player)

■ Supported File Formats

File Format	Extensions
AMR-NB	
AAC-LC	.3gp
aacPlus	.mp4
Enhanced aacPlus	

● Some files may not play even if format is supported.

● Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: ☞P.10-6).

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio

1 Select an item ➜ ●

All Music List	Select files from 705P & Memory Card
Music	Select files from Music folder
Ring Song	Select files from Sounds folder
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

● 🔲 to select files from Memory Card.

Entertainment

9

9-4

2 Select a file → 🎛️

Selected file plays.

● Playback Window Operations: ☞P.9-8

3 To end playback, 🔚 or □[**Back**] → □[**NO**]

● Background Music: ☞Right

Changing Playback Mode
Before selecting a file in Step 2, □[**Menu**] → *Playback Mode* → 🎛️ → Select playback mode (☞P.9-9) → 🎛️

Tip | Use headphones when listening to music.

Background Music

Listen to music while using other 705P functions.

● Background Music is only accessible via Media Player:
Main Menu ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **Media Player** ▶ **Audio**, then select a file to play.

● Background Music pauses for incoming calls or Alarms and resumes upon operation completion.

● Video Calls, S! Applications, etc. are unavailable.

1 While music plays, 🔚 or □[**Back**] → □[**YES**]

🎵 appears.

Tip | While Background Music plays, volume level and playback mode settings cannot be changed.
To adjust volume or change playback mode: **Main Menu** ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **Media Player** → Change the settings (Playback Window Operations: ☞P.9-8).

Playing Video (Video Player)

■ Supported File Format

File Format	Extensions
MPEG-4	.3gp
H.263	.mp4

● 705P supports Sub-QCIF, QCIF, QVGA and CIF.
● Some files may not play even if format is supported.
● Copy protected files do not play after license expiry
  (Content Key: 〓P.10-6).

Main Menu ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **Media Player**
▶ **Video**

1 Select an item → `[◉]`

List All	Select files from 705P & Memory Card
Video Folder	Select files from Videos folder
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

● `[◌]` to select Memory Card/Video Camera folder files.

2 Select a file → 🔘

Selected file plays.

● Playback Window Operations: ☞ P.9-8

3 🔘 to exit

Changing Playback Mode
Before selecting a file in Step 2, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Playback Mode* → 🔘 → Select playback mode (☞ P.9-9) → 🔘

Full Screen Playback
Press 🔳 to switch to Full Screen. To return to normal Playback window, press 🔳 again.

● Press 🔟 in Full Screen mode, to rotate Playback window 180 °. To rotate again, press 🔳.
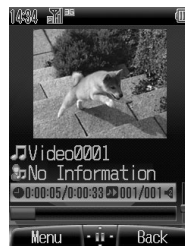
| Tip | Use headphones for audio. |

9-7

Playback Window Operations

Key Assignments

Item	Operation
Adjust Volume	🔼 (Increase) / 🔽 (Decrease)
Replay Track	🔘
Play Previous	🔘 twice
Play Next	▶
Rewind*¹	Press and hold 🔘
Forward*¹	Press and hold ▶
Pause/Resume	⏸
Stop	Music: ▣ twice or 🔴 → ▣ Video: ▣ or 🔴
Show Full Screen*²	▣

*1 Rewind/Forward may not be available when using Media Player from other functions such as Data Folder. See Supported File Format (P.9-4/P.9-6).
*2 Supports video playback only

> 📝 **Tip** Media Player activates at last used volume level.

Options

During playback, press ▣**[Menu]** for options.

Playback/Pause	Play or pause music/video files
Playback Mode	Select playback mode (P.9-9)
Playlist	Select music/video files from Playlists
All Music List /List All	Select music/video files from 705P & Memory Card
Full Screen (Video) /Normal Screen*¹	Select display size for video playback
Details	Show detailed information about files
Connect to URL*²	Exit Media Player, and connect to the Network
Help	Open Playback window key assignments

*1 Supports video playback only
*2 May not be available for some files

Playback Mode

[Default] Play All

● Confirm playback mode settings in Playback window (Playback Mode Indicators: ☞P.9-4).

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio or Video ▶ Playback Mode

1 Select a mode ➜

Play All	Play all files in selected folder/Playlist until the last file ends
Play One	Play selected file
Repeat Track	Repeat selected file
Continuous Play	Repeat all files in selected folder/Playlist
Random Play	Play files in selected folder/Playlist in random order

Tip Media Player activates in last used mode.

Playlist

Use Playlists to organize Data Folder video/music files.
Select Videos, Sounds or Music folder files to create Playlist links to each file in its original folder.
Create up to 30 Playlists on 705P and Memory Card each.
Add up to 99 files to a single Playlist.
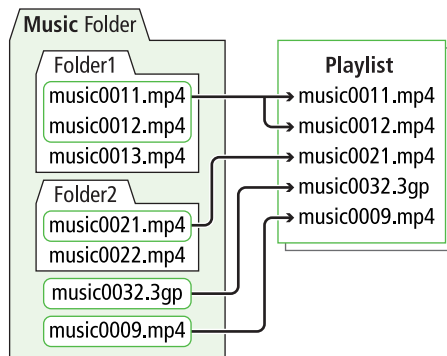
Music Folder

Folder1
- music0011.mp4
- music0012.mp4
- music0013.mp4

Folder2
- music0021.mp4
- music0022.mp4

music0032.3gp

music0009.mp4

Playlist
- music0011.mp4
- music0012.mp4
- music0021.mp4
- music0032.3gp
- music0009.mp4

Creating New Playlists

1 ⊡[Menu] → *Create Playlist* → 🔘

2 Enter name → 🔘

A new Playlist is added to top of list.

Changing Playlist Name
● In Step 1, select a Playlist → ⊡[Menu] → *Edit Playlist Name* → 🔘 → Edit name → 🔘

Deleting Playlist
● In Step 1, select a Playlist → ⊡[Menu] → *Delete* or *Delete All* → 🔘 → ⊡[YES]

> **Tip** A single Playlist cannot contain both music and video files, or files from both 705P and Memory Card.

Editing Playlists

■ **Adding/Deleting files to Playlists**

1 Select a Playlist → 🔘 → ⊡[Menu]

2 **Add Files to Music Playlists**
Add → 🔘 → *Music* or *Ring Song* → 🔘 → Select a file → 🔘

Add Files to Video Playlists
Add → 🔘 → Select a file → 🔘

Delete One File
Delete → 🔘 → Select a file → 🔘 → ⊡[OK] → ⊡[YES]

Delete All Files
Delete All → 🔘 → ⊡[YES]

■ **Selecting Playback Mode**

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio or **Video ▶ Playlist**

1 Select a Playlist → ▭[Menu] → *Playback Mode* → ⊕

2 Select a mode → ⊕
● Playback Mode: �📄P.9-9

■ **Changing Playlist Order**

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio or **Video ▶ Playlist**

1 Select a Playlist → ⊕ → Select a file → ▭[Menu] → *Change Order* → ⊕

2 Select new playback order → ⊕

Selected File ⎯⎯⎯ Title001

Selected Order ⎯⎯⎯ Title004

9

Entertainment

9-11
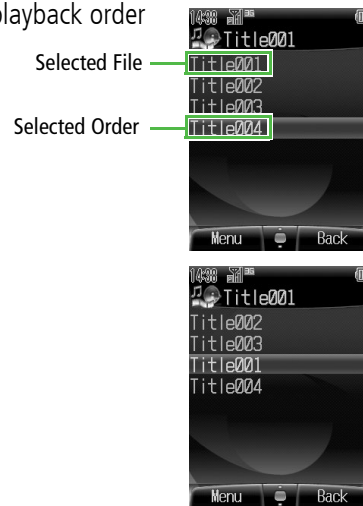
ComicSurfing (Japanese Only)

Activate this S! Application to view comics, photo books and other CCF files saved in Books (Data Folder).
● Download Content Keys to read CCF files.
● ComicSurfing is S! Application.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment

1 *ComicSurfing* → 🔘

ComicSurfing top menu appears.
● For operational instruction, see ComicSurfing Help.

> **Tip**
> ● When an S! Application is paused, *End the S!Appli?* appears; ▣**[YES]** to end it and launch ComicSurfing.
> ● Launch ComicSurfing via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder and press 🔘.
> ● Compatible file titles appear in Books; 📖 appears next to incompatible files.
> ● For Option menu details: ☞P.10-8

> **Note**
> When purchasing a new handset, move CCF files via Memory Card and retrieve Content Keys to open the files. Some files may need to be re-downloaded.

Near Chat (Japanese Only)

Exchange text messages with other SoftBank handsets or compatible devices wirelessly via Bluetooth®.
Transmission/connection fees do not apply.
- Effective range is approximately ten metres.
- Near Chat range may vary according to ambient conditions.
- Parents who use Near Chat parental control feature should restrict access to Handset Code, which can be used to activate All Reset (ﾁP.12-8) which cancels restrictions.
- For usage information, see guide within the application.

Note	● When Bluetooth® is active, compatible Bluetooth® device names appear. Unsolicited device connection requests may be received; reject any unwanted connection requests.
	● An error message may appear due to ambient conditions, etc. End Near Chat completely, then restart the application.

Starting Near Chat

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment

1 *Near Chat* → 🔲

Near Chat starts and confirmation appears.
- When Bluetooth® is *OFF*, activation confirmation appears.
- For usage information, see guide within the application.

2 To end Near Chat, 🔘 → *Suspend* or *Terminate* → 🔲
- To resume: Start Near Chat → *Resume* → 🔲

Tip	● Near Chat can be activated from S! Appli.
	● Activate Near Chat to receive requests from others.
	● If Bluetooth® is activated before Near Chat, Visibility is set to *Always On*. After terminating Near Chat, Bluetooth® remains active, but Visibility returns that set before Near Chat was launched.

S! Loop (Japanese Only)

S! Loop is communication service.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ S!Loop

705P connects to the Network and S! Loop appears.

● See S! Loop Help for usage information.

Managing Files

Data Folder

Save, play and manage still images/video clips captured with 705P Chaku-Uta® downloaded from Web, etc.
● Access websites directly from Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, Music, Videos and Books folders, and download files to 705P.

Data Folder Structure

Data Folder

- 📷 Pictures ——— Still images captured by 705P or downloaded still images, etc.
  - 📱 Phone ———
  - 💾 Memory Card* ———
  - 💾 Digital Camera*

- 🎵 Sounds ——— Downloaded sound files or sounds recorded by Voice Recorder
  - 📱 Phone
  - 💾 Memory Card* ———

- 🎮 S!Appli ——— S! Applications (🔗 P.17-1)
  - 📱 Phone
  - 💾 Memory Card*

- 🎵 Music ——— Downloaded music files, etc.
  - 📱 Phone ———
  - 💾 Memory Card* ———

- 🎬 Videos ——— Video clips captured by 705P or downloaded video files, etc.
  - 📱 Phone ———
  - 💾 Memory Card* ———
  - 💾 Video Camera*

- 📚 Books ——— E-comics, etc.
  - 📱 Phone ———
  - 💾 Memory Card* ———

- 📝 Templates ——— Text templates

Creatable Folder

* Can be used when inserting Memory Cards (🔗 P.10-19)

Supported File Formats

Folder	File Format	Icons
Pictures	JPEG (.jpg/.jpeg/.jpe/.jfif)	
	GIF (.gif)	
	BMP (.bmp)	
	WBMP (.wbmp)	
	PNG (.png)	
Sounds	SMAF (.mmf)	
	SP-MIDI (.mid/.midi)	
	AMR-NB (.amr)	
	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	
	Mobile XMF (.mxmf)	
S!Appli	Java	
Music	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	
Videos		
Books	CCF (.ccf)	
Templates	Text file (.txt)	

Using Copy Protected Files

Copying/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key
(☞P.10-6) may be required for usage.
See File Properties (☞P.10-5) to confirm restrictions such as
expiry term or usage limitation.

- or (Silver) appears. appears for expired files.
- Files downloaded on 705P cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- When Content Key is moved to Memory Card, file usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of transfer.
- 705P holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.

> **Tip** Only MPEG-4 files in Sounds can be forwarded or rewinded.

Viewing Data Folder

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder →

Pictures and Videos appear in Thumbnail view by default.

To Download Site
To Memory Card Folder
To Digital Camera Folder

Pictures (Thumbnail)

To Download Site
To Phone Folder
To Memory Card Folder

Sounds (List)

<div style="border:1px solid">
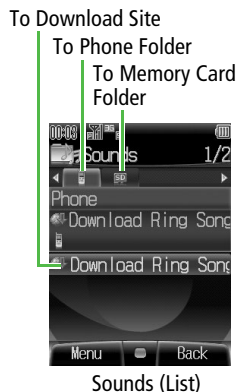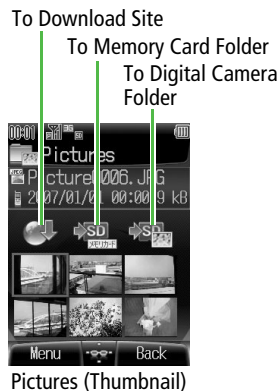
Changing Memory View

● In List view, press 🔘 to switch views, Phone, Memory Card, Digital Camera*1 or Video Camera*2.
● In Thumbnail view, select 🔲 (Memory Card), 🔲 (Digital Camera*1) or 🔲 (Video Camera*2) and press 🔘. To return to handset memory, select ▶🔲 (Phone) and press 🔘.

*1 In Pictures folder only
*2 In Videos folder only

</div>

Changing Folder View

[Default] Thumbnail

Select Thumbnail or List for Pictures or Videos view.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures or Videos

1 🔲[Menu] → *More* → 🔘

2 *Change View* → 🔘 → *Thumbnail* or *List* → 🔘

Memory Status

Confirm current 705P or Memory Card memory status.

**Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Memory Status
▶ Phone or Memory Card**

Phone Memory

Memory Card

> **Tip** Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

Opening Files

Data Folder

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder →
  ● Changing View: ℃ P.10-4

2 Select a file →
  File appears/plays.
  ● Opening a media file activates Media Player.
    Playback Window Operations: ℃ P.9-8

File Properties
Confirm file name, size, forward lock, copyright information, etc.
● Available information varies by file.
Select a file in Step 2 → **[Menu]** → *More* → → *Details*
→

Content Key

If Content Key is expired or close to expiry, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key press ▭[**YES**]. 705P connects to Content Key site.

● Copy Protected Files: ☞P.10-3

● 🔐 or 🔒 (Silver) appear by copy protected files. 🔒 files are inaccessible. ✂ appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files.

> Tip
> ● Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows:
> ▭[**Menu**] → *More* → (⊙) → *Download Content Key* → (⊙)
> ● Move Content Key to Memory Card (☞P.12-7).
> ● Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites.
> ● When 1000 Content Keys have been saved a message appears. Delete old Keys; otherwise downloads may fail (connection fees apply).

Playing Music/Video files (Continuous Playback)

Use music files in Sounds as ringtones.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder
▶ Sounds, **Music** or **Videos**

1 ▭[**Menu**] → *Playback Method* → (⊙)

2 Select a method → (⊙)

Continuous Play	Selected tracks play repeatedly
Random Play	Tracks in selected folder play randomly
Repeat Track	Selected track plays

● Selected mode indicator appears in Playback window (Playback Mode Indicators: ☞P.9-4).

Viewing CCF Files

View CCF-format e-comics or photo books saved in Books
(ﾉP.9-12).

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Books

1 Select a CCF file → 🔘

ComicSurfing starts.

● For operations, read Help on ComicSurfing.

Options

Highlight a file in Data Folder and press ▣**[Menu]** for the
following operations.

■ Pictures

View	Open file
Send	Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® (ﾉP.10-11)
Set as	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, Main Menu Icons, etc. (ﾉP.10-9)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder (ﾉP.10-16)
Edit	Resize/trim still images, adding frame, clearing shadow, etc. (ﾉP.10-12)
Manage Files	Rename, move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. (ﾉP.10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key (ﾉP.10-6), change view (ﾉP.10-4), view file properties (ﾉP.10-5), Memory Card folders, Digital Camera Folders

■ Sounds, Music, Videos

Play	Play files
Send	Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® (ᏇP.10-11)
Set as*1	Set ringtone (Voice Call, Video Call and messages) or save to Phone Book (ᏇP.10-9)
Playback Method	Select playback method (ᏇP.10-6)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder (ᏇP.10-16)
Manage Files	Rename, move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. (ᏇP.10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key (ᏇP.10-6), change view*2 (ᏇP.10-4), view file properties (ᏇP.10-5), Memory Card folders, Video Camera Folders*2

■ Books

Play	Play files
Jump to Web	Connect to website from linked files
Send	Send files via Infrared or Bluetooth® (ᏇP.10-11)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder (ᏇP.10-16)
Manage Files	Move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. (ᏇP.10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key (ᏇP.10-6), view file properties (ᏇP.10-5), Memory Card folders

*1 Sounds and Music only
*2 Videos only

Managing Files

10

10-8

Using Files

Use Data Folder files as wallpaper, Phone Book picture, ringtone, etc. The files can be sent via Mail, infrared or Bluetooth®.

> **Note**
> **Copyrighted Files**
> ● When copyrighted files are set to Wallpaper, Ringtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may result default.
> ● Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper, RIngtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries.

Wallpaper

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Set as* → 📱

2 *Wallpaper* → 📱

Ringtone

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Sounds or **Music**

1 Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Set as* → 📱

2 *Voice Call Ringtone*, *Video Call Ringtone* or *Message Ringtone* → 📱

Saving to Phone Book

Save still image or sound files to Phone Book.
● Set *View from* to *Phone* or *Phone & USIM* (☞P.4-11) beforehand; images/sounds cannot be saved to USIM Phone Book.

Saving a Still Image to a Phone Book Entry

Still images saved for Phone Book entries appear for calls from numbers saved in Phone Book.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1. Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Set as* → 📷

2. *Phone Book Picture* → 📷
   Phone Book Entry window appears.

3. Select a Phone Book entry → 📷
   ● Warning message appears when still image needs resizing. 📷 → Enter file name → 📷 → resized still image is saved in Data Folder.

4. 🔲[Save]

Saving a Music File to a Phone Book Entry

Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book (☞P.4-4).

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Sounds or **Music**

1. Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Set as* → 📷

2. *Add to Phone Book* → 📷
   Phone Book Entry window appears.

3. Select a Phone Book entry → 📷
   Current settings for Voice Call Ringtone 📳, Video Call Ringtone 📳 and Message Ringtone 📩 appear.

4. Select a ringtone → 📷

5. 🔲[Save]

Main Menu Icons

Set still images to Main Menu icons.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → ⊡[Menu] → *Set as* → ⦿

2 *Main Menu Icons* → ⦿

Main Menu appears.

3 **Change Menu Icons**

⬠ to select an icon → ⦿

● To set the same image, repeat Step 3.

Change Background

⊡[Menu] → *Change Full Image* → ⦿

4 ⊡[Back]

Return to Data Folder.

Sending Files

Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® to other compatible devices such as mobile phones, PCs, etc.
● Infrared: ☞P.11-2
● Bluetooth®: ☞P.11-4

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → ⦿

2 Select a file → ⊡[Menu] → *Send* → ⦿

3 **Send via Mail**

Send via Mail → ⦿ → Enter information and send the Mail (☞ From Step 1 on P.15-6)

Send via Infrared

Infrared → ⦿

Send via Bluetooth®

Bluetooth → ⦿

Editing Pictures

Resize still images in Pictures to use for Wallpaper, Phone Book entries, etc. or add frames to them.

Image Size

The following sizes can be selected when resizing/trimming images.

Free Size*	As required
QQVGA (160x120)	Size for Phone Book image
Wallpaper (240x320)	Size for wallpaper
Main Menu Icon (80x76)	Size for Main Menu icons

* Unavailable for resizing

Resize

Zoom in or out of still images to resize (ぱLeft).

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → □[**Menu**] → *Edit* → 🔘 → *Resize* → 🔘

2 Select an image size → 🔘
Resized image appears.
● To start over: □[**Back**]

3 🔘 → Enter a new file name → 🔘
Image is saved to Data Folder.

Trimming

Crop still images for size.
● Image Size: ☞P.10-12

Trim to Preset Size

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Edit* → 🔘 → *Trimming* → 🔘

2 *QQVGA (160x120)*, *Wallpaper (240x320)* or *Main Menu Icon (80x76)* → 🔘
   Rectangle appears on the image.

3 🔘 to specify the area → 🔘
   Trimmed image appears.
   ● To start over: 🔲[Back]

4 🔘 → Enter a new file name → 🔘
   Image is saved to Data Folder.

Trim to Free Size

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → 🔲[Menu] → *Edit* → 🔘 → *Trimming* → 🔘 → *Free Size* → 🔘

2 🔘 to move ⌐ → 🔘
   Rectangle appears.

3 🔘 to move the rectangle to specify the area → 🔘
   Trimmed image appears.
   ● To start over: 🔲[Back]

4 🔘 → Enter a new file name → 🔘
   Image is saved to Data Folder.

Adding a Frame

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Edit* → 🔘 →
Add Frame → 🔘

2 *Frame 1-5* → 🔘
Image with the selected frame appears.
● To start over: 🔲**[Back]** or press 🔘 to toggle frames.

3 🔘 → Enter a new file name → 🔘
Image is saved to Data Folder.

Super Clear Shadow

Brighten shadow in still images.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

1 Select a file → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Edit* → 🔘 →
Super Clear Shadow → 🔘
Processed image appears.
● To end without saving: 🔲**[Back]**

2 🔘 → Enter a new file name → 🔘
Image is saved to Data Folder.

Managing Folders & Files

Creating New Folders

Create new folders within Pictures, Sounds, Music, Videos and Books.

● Create up to five new folders within each folder.
● Books and Memory Card folders do not support new folders/files with the same names of existing folders/files.
● Digital Camera, Video Camera, S! Appli, and Templates do not support new folders.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → 📱 → 🔲[**Menu**]
   ● Alternatively, 🔲[**Menu**] while cursor is at 🔖, 🗂️, 🗂️, 🗂️ or 🗂️ , then go to Step 3.

2 *Manage Files* → 📱

3 *New Folder* → 📱

4 Enter a new folder name → 📱

Changing Folder & File Names

● Only names of folders and files created on 705P can be changed.
● Files in a folder cannot have the same name.
● DCIM, S! Appli and SD-VIDEO folder names are fixed.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → 📱

2 Select a folder or file → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Manage Folder* or *Manage Files* → 📱

3 *Rename* → 📱

4 Enter a new folder or file name → 📱

Deleting Folders & Files

● Only folders created on 705P can be deleted.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → 🔵

2 Select a folder or file → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Delete* → 🔵

3 **Delete a Folder or File**
Delete One → 🔵 → 🔵
Delete All the Files in a Folder
Delete All → 🔵 → 🔲[**YES**] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔵
● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

> **Tip** When selecting *Delete All*, some files may not be deleted.

Moving & Copying Files

● Copy/forward protected files cannot be copied.
● Files in S! Appli cannot be moved.
● Only JPEG files saved in handset memory can be moved/ copied to Digital Camera and Video Camera folders.
● Files may not be forwarded/copied depending on file format or data.
● Forward protected files may be moved to other folders by retrieving Network information (☞P.1-22).

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → 🔵

2 Select a file → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Manage Files* → 🔵

3 *Move* or *Copy* → 🔵

4 Select a folder → 🔵

> Tip
> ● Copy protected files may not appear in Thumbnail view after being moved/copied to 705P; open/play file once.
> ● After being copied/moved between 705P and Memory Card, some files may be unusable on other SoftBank handsets or PCs, etc.
> ● Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to temporary files created by 705P.

Selecting Multiple Files

Select multiple files when deleting/moving/copying files.
● Some files cannot be deleted/moved/copied.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder → [●] → Select a file → [□][**Menu**] → *Manage Files* → [●] → *Multi Select* → [●]

2 Select a file → [●]
Check box appears in the upper left of image.
● To cancel selection: Select a file with check box → [●]

3 Repeat Step 2 as required
● To select all files: [□][**Menu**] → *Select All* → [●]
● To cancel selection: [□][**Menu**] → *Unselect All* → [●]

4 **Delete selected files**
[□][**Menu**] → *Delete* → [●] → [□][**YES**]
Copy/Move selected files
[□][**Menu**] → *Copy* or *Move* → [●] → Select a folder → [●] → [□][**YES**]

Managing Files

10

10-17

Templates

Use pre-installed text templates in messages, etc. Save frequently used phrases.

Saving a New Template

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates

1. ⊡**[Menu]** → *New* → ⚫

2. Enter text (up to 64 characters) → ⚫
   New template is added to the top of the list.

Editing a Template

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates

1. Select a template → ⚫

2. Edit text → ⚫
   Edited template is overwritten.

Deleting Templates

● To delete a template, in Step 1, select a template →
  ⊡**[Menu]** → *Delete* → ⚫ → *Delete One* → ⚫ → ⚫
● To delete all the templates, in Step 1, ⊡**[Menu]** → *Delete*
  → ⚫ → *Delete All* → ⚫ → ⊡**[YES]** → Enter 4-digit
  Handset Code (⤴P.1-26) → ⚫

Using Templates for Mail/SMS

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates

1. Select a template → ⊡**[Menu]** → *Send* →
   ⚫

2. *Send via Mail* or *Send via SMS* → ⚫ →
   Enter information to send (Mail: ⤴ From
   Step 1 on P.15-6/ SMS: ⤴ From Step 1 on
   P.15-9)

> **Tip** Use templates for text entry: ⤴P.3-8 "Templates".

Memory Card

705P is compatible with microSD™ Memory card.

● microSD™ Memory Card is referred to as Memory Card.

● To learn how to save files to Memory Card, refer to pages of the functions.

● 705P is compatible with 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 512MB, 1GB and 2GB Memory Cards.

● Format new memory cards for use with 705P.

Notes

● Do not place labels or stickers on Memory Card; may affect Memory Card performance or result in lost data.

● Do not disassemble or modify the Memory Card.

● Do not expose Memory Card to strong impacts, pressure or liquids.

● Do not touch Memory Card terminals or expose to metal objects.

● Do not expose Memory Card to direct sunlight or excessive heat (e.g. inside vehicles, etc.).

● Keep Memory Card away from dust or high humidity.

● Do not use in the presence of corrosive gases.

● Avoid heat sources; do not dispose of in fire.

● Memory Card is a consumable item. Card performance deteriorates with usage.

> **Note**
>
> ● SoftBank is not liable for any damages resulting from accidental loss/alteration of information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
>
> ● microSD™ Memory Card does not have a write protect feature; there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.
>
> ● Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

Inserting & Removing Memory Card

● Turn off handset before inserting/removing Memory Card.

Inserting

1 Open cover. With IC chip down, insert Memory Card until it clicks
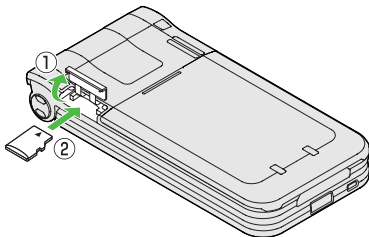
2 Close cover
● When Memory Card is installed correctly, 🔲 appears.
If 🔲 appears, Memory Card cannot be used. Remove Memory Card from handset, and re-insert it. If 🔲 does not disappear, execute Memory Card Check (☞P.10-22) or format Memory Card (☞P.10-21). (Display Indicator: ☞P.1-13)

Removing

1 Open cover and gently push Memory Card in
Memory Card pops out with a light push.
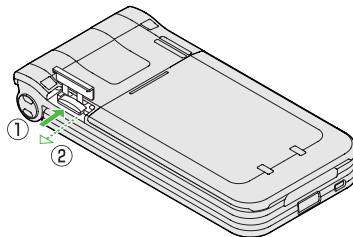
2 Remove card and close cover

> **Note**
> ● Do not remove Memory Card or battery while 🔲 flashes. Memory Card may be damaged or files lost.
> ● Memory Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

Format Memory Card

● Formatting Memory Card deletes all saved files/data.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Memory Card Settings** ▶ **Format Memory Card**

1 🔘 → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

> [Tip]
> If format fails, turn power off and remove Memory Card from 705P. Reinsert Memory Card and format it again.

> [Note]
> ● Do not remove Memory Card or battery while formatting; may damage handset or Memory Card.
> ● Memory Cards formatted on PCs or other devices may not be used in 705P. Format Memory Card on 705P before use.
> ● 705P cannot format Incompatible Memory Cards.

Viewing Memory Card Files

View files in Memory Card from Data Folder. To toggle memory views, see "Viewing Data Folder" (☞P.10-4).

> [Tip]
> ● View up to 1000 Memory Card files/folders on 705P. To view hidden Memory Card files/folders, delete files, then turn 705P power off and restart it. Previously hidden files appear in equal number to those that were deleted.
> ● Files with names over 32 alphanumerics/extensions over six alphanumerics cannot be viewed.
> ● Unsupported files cannot be viewed.

Viewing Memory Status

View memory status.
● For operations: ☞P.10-5

Check Memory Card

Repair Memory Card data errors.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Memory Card Settings ▶ Check Memory Card

1

> **!!**
> **Note**
> ● Do not remove Memory Card or battery during Check Memory Card. May damage 705P or Memory Card.
> ● Incompatible/improperly formatted Memory Cards are not checked.
> ● Unrecoverable data may be deleted.

Phone Book Backup

Back up Phone Book to Memory Card; restore Phone Book after accidental loss/alteration.

> **!!**
> **Note**
> ● Restoring Phone Book from Memory Card deletes existing Phone Book content.
> ● Backup is not available when battery is low. Change/charge battery before backup

Backup

● Check memory beforehand (ℂℱP.10-5).

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book
▶ Manage Phone Book ▶ Memory Card Backup
▶ Backup

1

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘 → 🔘
Offline mode is set. When backup is complete, Offline mode is cancelled.
● Handset Code: ℂℱP.1-26

> **Tip**
> All the data for Phone Book entries can be backed up, and Secret settings are retained.

Restore

Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book**
▶ **Manage Phone Book** ▶ **Memory Card Backup**
▶ **Restore**

1 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → [📱] → [📱]

Offline mode is set.

● Handset Code: ⟲P.1-26

2 Select a file → [📱]

● Backup date serves as file name.
Example: "06121500.vcf" indicates that the file was
backed up on 15 December 2006.

When backup is complete, Offline mode is cancelled.

3 [📱]

Deleting a Backup File
Select a file to be deleted in Step 2 → [□]**[Menu]** → *Delete* →
[📱] → [📱]

Tip
● When backup/restoration starts in Offline mode, Offline
mode is not cancelled automatically even when
backup/restoration is complete.
● Backup files created on other SoftBank handsets may
not be usable on 705P.

Managing Files

10

10-23

PC File Transfers

Files moved or copied from 705P to Memory Card are managed as shown below:

File Type		From PC	From 705P
Still Images	Still images captured by 705P, etc.	DCIM - xxx_PANA (xxx:100 - 999)	**Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ DigitalCamera**
	Still images moved to Memory Card, or Downloaded still images etc.	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Pictures	**Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ Memory Card**
Video Files	Videos captured by 705P, etc.	SD_VIDEO - PRLyyy (yyy:001 - FFF)	**Data Folder ▶ Videos ▶ Video Camera**
	Videos moved to Memory Card, or Downloaded video files	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Videos	**Data Folder ▶ Videos ▶ Memory Card**
Sound Files	Sound files with .3gp/.mp4	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Music	**Data Folder ▶ Music ▶ Memory Card**
	Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.mid/.midi/.amr/.mmf/.mxmf	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Sounds & Ringtones	**Data Folder ▶ Sounds ▶ Memory Card**
E-comics, etc.		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Book	**Data Folder ▶ Books ▶ Memory Card**
S! Applications		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Games and More	**Data Folder ▶ S!Appli ▶ Memory Card**
Phone Book Backup files		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - Utility - Contacts - Contacts.BCK	**Phone Book ▶ Manage Phone Book ▶ Memory Card Backup**
Content Key Backup files		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - Utility - Rights	**Settings ▶ Security ▶ Content Key**

To use files saved on Memory Card via PCs, save files in folders in PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items, by file type. See "Using Files" (℃ P.10-9) to learn how to use files on 705P.

Connectivity

Infrared

Before Using Infrared

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries and Data Folder files wirelessly between 705P and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets.

● 705P infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1-based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.

Transferable Files

Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers. ● Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 705P are not saved.
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time ● Copyrighted files may not transfer.

> **!!**
> **Note**
> ● Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed left.
> ● 705P holds up to 100 Schedule entries and 500 Phone Book entries. If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated.

Notes

● Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.

● Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.

● Infrared transfers are disabled while sending/receiving Mail/SMS or using Web.

● Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no object are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.

Within 20 cm

Infrared Port
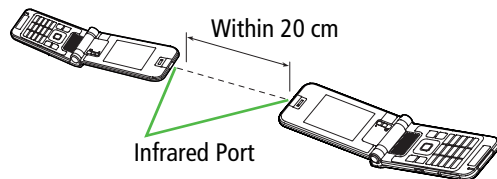
Infrared File Transfers

● Transferable Files: P.11-2

Sending

1 Select an item → □[Menu] → *Send* → 🔘

2 Prepare recipient device

3 *Infrared* → 🔘

Transfer starts.

Receiving

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity
▶ Infrared

1 *ON* → 🔘

2 🔘 to return to Standby

📶 appears in Standby.

● Acquire infrared transmission within three minutes.

3 When sender starts transfer, confirmation
appears

File name and size appear.

4 🔘

5 **Receive Data Folder Files**

Phone or *Memory Card* → 🔘

Transfer starts.

Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry

□[Save]

> 💡 ● 705P receives files only in Standby.
> **Tip** ● Infrared is cancelled if no transmission within three
> minutes or handset power is off.

11-3

Bluetooth®

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries and Data Folder files wirelessly between 705P and Bluetooth® compatible devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets. Use Use Bluetooth® compatible handsfree devices with 705P.

Before Using Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® Specifications

Version	Bluetooth® specification Ver. 1.2
Supported Profiles*1	HSP (Headset Profile) HFP (Hands-Free Profile) OPP (Object Push Profile) SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Output	Bluetooth® Power Class2
Frequency Bands*2	2.4 GHz (2.402GHz - 2.480GHz)
Communication Distance*3	Approximately ten metres

*1 Bluetooth® connections are available with compatible devices supporting the same profile.
*2 Bluetooth® operates in the 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency band. Depending on other devices in use in the spectrum, Bluetooth® connection may slow down/terminate, or range may decrease.

*3 Affected by distance between devices, obstructions, signal conditions, handset status, etc.

Transferable Files

Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers. ● Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 705P are not saved.
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time ● Copyrighted files may not transfer.

Note
● Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed above.
● 705P holds up to 100 Schedule entries and 500 Phone Book entries. If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated.

Notes

- 705P may not be able to establish a Bluetooth® connection with some Bluetooth® devices.
- Establish connections with certified Bluetooth® devices that meet the specification standards developed by Bluetooth SIG.
- Due to the unique characteristics/specifications of a certified Bluetooth® device, connections or transfers may fail; procedures, displayed results or operations may vary from those described in the manual.
- Noise may interfere with wireless or handsfree conversations depending on the status of connected devices or signal conditions.
- For details about headset/handsfree devices, see the device manuals.

Bluetooth® Connection

Activate Bluetooth® on recipient device. Connection completes when a connection request is authorized at recipient. Bluetooth® Passcode may be required.

Connection Flow Example:
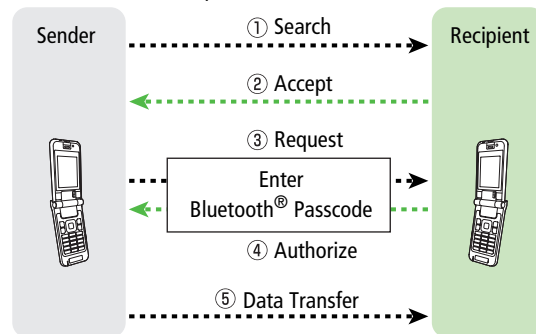
Bluetooth® Passcode

Bluetooth® Passcode (4 to 16 digits) is required to connect Bluetooth® devices; sender and receiver must input the same code to complete file transfers.

- Bluetooth® Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.

Tip: Activate Visibility to accept a connection request (☞P.11-7).

Activating Bluetooth®

[Default] OFF

Activate Bluetooth® to receive file transfers or connect a handsfree device, etc.

● 🚷 appears in Standby when Bluetooth® is *ON*.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity
▶ Bluetooth ▶ Settings ▶ ON/OFF

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

> **Note** 705P accepts connection requests and receives files only in Standby; these functions are disabled when Password Lock/Keyguard is active or Software Update is in progress.

Searching & Pairing Devices

Search and connect other Bluetooth® devices. Paired devices automatically appear in Paired Device list.

● Bluetooth® Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.

● Search up to 20 Bluetooth® devices at one time; pair with up to ten Bluetooth® devices.

● Activate Bluetooth® before pairing.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity
▶ Bluetooth ▶ Paired Devices

1 **When No Paired Devices are Listed**

🔘

When Previously Paired Devices are Listed

🔲[Menu] → *Add New Device* → 🔘

Device search starts and names of found devices appear.

● Device Indicators

🖳 PC	🧑 Headset
📱 Mobile phone	🔲 Others

● To search again: 🔲[Menu] → *Search* → 🔘

2 Select a device → 🔘

3 Enter Bluetooth® Passcode (4-16 digits) →
🔘

● Recipient must enter the same code within 30 seconds
to complete pairing.

● For handsfree devices, enter specified Bluetooth®
Passcode.

Device Indicator like 🖳 appears when pairing is
complete.

Deleting a Device from Paired Device List
Select a device → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Delete* → 🔘 → 🔘
**Accepting Connection Unconditionally with
Trusted Devices**
🔲**[Menu]** → *Make Trust* → 🔘
● Device Indicator like 🖳 appears.
● When receiving data from the trusted device, receive
confirmation appear without connection request.

■ **Options**

Select a device in Paired Device list and press 🔲**[Menu]**.

Add New Device	Search for Bluetooth® devices
Make Trust/ Make Untrust	Accept or unaccept connection unconditionally with selected device
Connect/ Disconnect	Connect or disconnect selected device
Rename	Rename selected device in Paired Device list
Delete	Delete selected device in Paired Device list
Supported Profile	View selected device properties

Visibility

[Default] Always On

Set 705P visibility to other Bluetooth® devices.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity
▶ Bluetooth ▶ Settings ▶ Visibility

1 *Always On*, *Activate Temporarily* or
Always Off → 🔘

Bluetooth® File Transfers

● Transferable Files: ⤳P.11-4

Sending

1 Select an item → ▭[Menu] → **Send** → ⦿
→ **Bluetooth** → ⦿

If Paired Device list is empty, device search starts.

2 Prepare recipient device

3 Select a device → ⦿

Transfer starts.

● When selecting an unpaired device: Enter Bluetooth®
Passcode (4-16 digits) → ⦿ → Recipient must enter
the same code within 30 seconds to start transfers.

Receiving

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity
▶ Bluetooth ▶ Settings ▶ ON/OFF**

1 **ON** → ⦿

2 ☎ to return to Standby

🔵 appears in Standby.

3 When sender starts transfers, connection
request appears

4 ⦿ to accept to connection request

File name and size appear.

5 ⦿ to start transfers

6 **Receive Data Folder Files**

Phone or **Memory Card** → ⦿

Transfer starts.

Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry

▭**[Save]**

Tip
● Confirm Visibility setting if 705P cannot be searched or paired with by senders (プ P.11-7).
● When receiving data from the trusted device (プ P.11-7), connection request does not appear.
● 705P receives files only in Standby.

Connecting Handsfree Devices

● Pair with handsfree devices beforehand (プ P.11-6).

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Paired Devices

1 Select a device → □[**Menu**] → *Connect* →

When connected, Device Indicator appears.

● To disconnect: □[**Menu**] → *Disconnect* →

Tip
● Activate Auto Answer when using handsfree devices (プ P.8-5).
● In Standby, make calls from a handsfree device.

Bluetooth® Settings

Changing Device Name

[**Default**] 705P

Specify a device name for handset.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Name

1 Enter name →

Tip
Pictographs are not available.

Handsfree Setting

[Default] Handsfree Mode

Activate to use handsfree device for calls.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Connectivity**
▶ **Bluetooth** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Handsfree Setting**

1 Select an item → 🔘

Handsfree Mode	Talk handsfree
Private Mode	Talk with handset

> **Tip** Any call initiated via a handsfree device is automatically connected in Handsfree Mode.

USB

Connect 705P to PCs to activate the following functions.

Data Transfer	Back up Phone Book, music files or still images from 705P to PC. Transfer still images edited/created on PC to 705P. ● Savable File Format: ☞P.10-3
Data Communication	Use 705P as an external modem to access the Internet ● To set up Internet access, see User's Guide in Utility Software (CD-ROM). ● Terminate all 705P applications before Data Communication starts.

- Install "705P USB-Handset Manager" on PC before connecting 705P with PC. For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide in Utility Software (CD-ROM).
- While using USB, Bluetooth®/Infrared connection is not available.

Charging Battery via USB

Connect 705P to PC by USB to charge battery.

● Both PC and 705P must be turned on.

● Charging via USB may take longer and be less effective than charging with AC Charger.

Web Connections

Edit or delete Web Connections for Yahoo! Keitai access.

● Some profiles may not be edited.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Web Connections

!! Changing these settings may disable Yahoo! Keitai
Note access.

Handset Security

Changing Handset Code

[Default] 9999

Change Handset Code as required.
● For Handset Code details: ☞P.1-26

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Change Password

1 Enter current 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

2 Enter new 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

3 Reenter new Handset Code → 🔘

USIM PINs

● For further information about PINs: ☞P.1-8

PIN Entry

[Default] Disable

Activate to require PIN entry each time 705P is turned on.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ PIN Entry ▶ Enable/Disable

1 *Enable* or *Disable* → 🔘

2 Enter PIN1 → 🔘

> **Note**
> When PIN Entry is active, Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled without entering PIN1.

Changing PIN1

[Default] 9999

Activate PIN Entry before changing PIN1 (ぱP.12-2).

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ PIN Entry ▶ Change PIN

1 Enter current PIN1 →

2 Enter new PIN1 →

3 Reenter new PIN1 →

Changing PIN2

[Default] 9999

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Change PIN2

1 Enter current PIN2 →

2 Enter new PIN2 →

3 Reenter new PIN2 →

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering Personal Unblocking Key (PUK).

● For information about PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ぱP.18-32).

1 In PIN lock mode, select the function which needs PIN1/PIN2 entry → Enter PUK →

2 Enter new PIN1/PIN2 →

3 Reenter new PIN1/PIN2 →

> **Note**
> ● If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
> ● For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ぱP.18-32).

Security Functions

Keyguard

Lock handset keys to prevent accidental operation.
● While Keyguard is set, 🚊 appears in Standby.

Set Keyguard

1 In Standby, press and hold 🔘

2 🔘

Unlock Keyguard

1 When 🚊 appear in Standby, 🔘

2 🔘

> **Note**
> Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled even when Keyguard is active, however dialled numbers do not appear. If wrong number is entered, press 🔚, then re-enter.

> **Tip**
> ● Alternatively, follow the steps to set Keyguard;
> **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Keyguard**
> ● When Keyguard and Password Lock are activated simultaneously, Keyguard takes priority. When Keyguard is deactivated, Password Lock becomes active after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.

Password Lock

[Default] OFF

If necessary, activate Password Lock to require Handset Code each time handset is turned on and after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.
● While Password Lock is set, 🚊 appears in Standby.
● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

Set/Unlock Password Lock

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Password Lock

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

2 🔘

3 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

Temporary Unlock

When 🔒 appears, enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

● When Information window appears in Standby, 🔒 does not appear even if Password Lock is active. Select items to confirm and delete. 🔒 appears.

> ⚠️ Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled even
> **Note** when Password Lock is active.

Reject Incoming Calls

Rejecting Specific Calls

Reject specific incoming calls without Phone Book entries, withheld, etc.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Reject Incoming Calls

1 *Unknown*, *Withheld*, *Payphone* or *Unavailable* → 🔘

2 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Rejecting Specific Numbers

Add numbers to Reject Call Numbers List to reject specific incoming calls. Then set *Reject Call Numbers Setting* to *ON*.

Add Numbers to Reject Call Numbers List

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Reject Incoming Calls ▶ Reject Call Numbers
▶ Edit Reject Call Numbers

1 🔲[Menu] → *Add* → 🔘

2 *Phone Book*, *From Call Log* or *Direct input* → 🔘

3 Select a number from Phone Book/Call Log, or enter a phone number directly → 🔘

Editing/Deleting a Number in Reject Call Numbers List

Select a number in the list → 🔲[Menu] → *Edit* or *Delete* → 🔘

Reject Call Numbers

[Default] OFF

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Reject Incoming Calls ▶ Reject Call Numbers
▶ Reject Call Numbers Setting**

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

When Receiving Calls from Rejected Numbers
Handset does not ring/vibrate, but Information window appears.
Press 🔘 to confirm.

> **Tip** Set 705P to reject all incoming calls or incoming calls while abroad (Call Barring: ☞ P.14-8).

Secret Mode Setting

[Default] OFF

Activate Secret Mode to use Secret Phone Book entries.
When Secret Mode is active 🔅 appears in Standby.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security
▶ Secret Mode**

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘
● Handset Code: ☞ P.1-26

> **Tip** When Secret Mode is *OFF*, only numbers/mail addresses appear for incoming communications from Secret entries.

Managing Content Keys

Move downloaded Content Keys to Memory Card before submitting a handset for repairs/replacement.
Move Content Keys from Memory Card to a new, repaired or replacement handset to use the same downloaded applications on that handset.

- To download Content Key: 　P.10-6
- Some models may not support all downloaded applications.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security
▶ Content Key ▶ Move to Memory Card or
Move from Memory Card

1 Enter 4-digit Handset Code →
- Handset Code: 　P.1-26

Note
- Content Keys with expiration dates or usage limits cannot be moved to Memory Card.
- Some applications are made for use on specific models. Contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (　P.18-32) for more information.
- USIM Card inserted when Content Keys were moved to Memory Card must be inserted to move Content Keys from Memory Card.
- After moving Content Keys to Memory Card, files requiring Content Keys cannot be opened. Move Content Keys from Memory Card to use them.
- Moving Content Keys to Memory Card creates a special file. If **Move to Memory Card** is performed again on the same Memory Card, the previous file is overwritten. Perform **Move from Memory Card** beforehand.

Reset

Reset Settings

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Reset ▶ Reset Settings

1 📱

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 📱

705P automatically turns off and restarts.

● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

> **Note**
> Some default settings may not be restored.

All Reset

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings, and clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Reset ▶ All Reset

1 📱 → 📱

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 📱

705P automatically turns off and restarts.

● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

3 Enter Date → 📱 → Enter Time → 📱
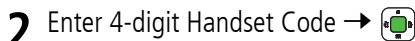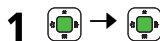
> **Note**
> ● Charge battery fully (🔋 appears) before All Reset.
> ● All your Settings, History or downloaded S! Applications deleted by All Reset cannot be restored.
> ● Deleted pre-installed data (Music, Sounds, Pictures, Templates) in 705P cannot be restored by All Reset.
> ● Handset Code is reset to default.
> ● Saved data in USIM Card or Memory Card cannot be deleted.

Tools

Calendar

View by day, week or month; set Alarms for events.

Opening Calendar

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

Current month appears.

● In month view, red indicates selected date, red frame the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Colour differs by Display Theme.)

● When a date with schedule events is selected, up to three events appear.

One Month View

■ **Month View Key Assignments**

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	⊙
Show Previous Month	⚄
Show Next Month	⚅

View Format

[Default] One Month

Select One Week or One Month view; see daily schedules in week view.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 □[Menu] → *View Format* → ⊙

2 *One Month* or *One Week* → ⊙

● In week view, red indicates selected date, red underline the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Colour differs by Display Theme.)

One Week View

■ **Week View Key Assignments**

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	⊡
Scroll Up/Down	⊙
Show Next Time Block	⚅
Show Previous Time Block	⚄

Viewing Calendar Event Details

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 Select a date → 🔘

2 Select a schedule → 🔘
Detailed schedule appears.

3 🔲**[Back]** to exit

```
00:02
🔒Sales Meeting
▶ 07/01/05 15:00
■ 07/01/05 16:00
🔁 Once
⏰ On 0 min.
📝 Meeting
♪ <Calendar Tone>
◀ Volume 4
■ Sky Blue
  Menu  🔳  Back
```
Event Details

Calendar Settings

Setting Week Start Day

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 In month or week view, 🔲**[Menu]** →
Settings → 🔘

2 ***Start Week From*** → 🔘

3 Select a day → 🔘

Searching Specific Day

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 In month or week view, 🔲**[Menu]** → ***Go to
Date*** → 🔘

2 Enter a date → 🔘
Cursor jumps to the date in Calendar.

Setting Day Off

Day Off dates appear in red.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 In month or week view, □**[Menu]** →
Settings → 🔘

2 *Set Day Off* → 🔘

3 Select a day → 🔘
☑ appears by Day. Repeat Step 3 to select other days.
● To cancel setting, press 🔘. ☐ appears.

4 □**[OK]**

Creating Calendar Events

Save up to 100 entries.

Item	Description	Default
Note	Enter up to 96 characters	**-**
Category	Select an event type; icon appears in Standby	**No Category**
Start Date & Time	Set date and time the calendar event starts	**Current Date & Time**
End Date & Time	Set date and time the calendar event ends	**Current Date & Time**
Repeat Type	Set entry to appear again at regular intervals	**Once**
Reminder	Set alarm time	**OFF**
Location	Enter up to 20 characters	**-**
Schedule Tone	Set schedule alarm ringtone	**-**
Schedule Volume	Set schedule alarm volume	**Volume 4**
Illumination	Set schedule alarm illumination colour	**Sky Blue**

1 ![icon] to select a date → ![Menu icon][**Menu**] → *New Entry* → ![center key]

2 Select an item → ![center key]

![New Entry screen]
```
00:45
New Entry
  <Note>
  No Category
  07/08/08 00:05
  07/08/08 00:05
  Once
  On 0 min.
  <Location>
  <Calendar Tone>
  Save      Back
```

3 Set the following as required

![note]	**Note**	Enter title → ![center key]
![category]	**Category**	Select category → ![center key]
![start]	**Start Date & Time**	Enter date → ![key] → Enter time → ![center key]
![end]	**End Date & Time**	
![repeat]	**Repeat Type**	*Once*, *Daily*, *Weekly*, *Monthly* or *Yearly* → ![center key] → Enter repeating time → ![center key]

![reminder]	**Reminder**	*OFF*, *Start Time* or *5-90 min. ahead* → ![center key]
![location]	**Location**	Enter location → ![center key]
![schedule tone]	**Schedule Tone**	*Calendar Tone*, *Sounds* or *Music* → ![center key] → Select a file → ![Decide icon][**Decide**]
![schedule volume]	**Schedule Volume**	Adjust volume by ![key] or ![key] → ![center key]
![illumination]	**Illumination**	Select colour or *OFF* → ![center key]

4 ![Save icon][**Save**]

Schedule Icon
Selected icons in Category appears in Standby.
Example: ![meeting] (Meeting), ![anniversary] (Anniversary), ![birthday] (Birthday)
● If nothing selected, ![icon] appears.
Memory Status
In month or week view, ![Menu icon][**Menu**] → *Memory Status* → ![center key]

13

Tools

13-5

At Reminder Time

If Reminder is set, Schedule Tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes.

1 When Schedule Tone sounds, (•)

Schedule Tone stops and Calendar List appears.

2 (•) to view details

Cancelling Schedule Tone

- ⌨ or ☐[Stop] to cancel Schedule Tone and return to Standby.
- Press any key except for ⌨, ☐[Stop], ☐[View] or (•) to cancel Schedule Tone without returning to Standby.

> Tip Schedule Tone does not sound in the following cases:
> ● During a call (Notification appears and 705P vibrates)
> ● In Manner mode (705P vibrates)
> ● When handset power is turned off

Editing Calendar Events

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 Select a date → (•)

2 Select a calendar event → ☐[Menu] → *Edit* → (•)

3 Select an item → (•) → Edit
- To edit a calendar event: ⤶ P.13-5 "Creating Calendar Events"

4 ☐[Save] to end

Deleting Calendar Events

Deleting Multiple Calendar Events

● When deleting the events on scheduled date or the past, repetitive entries cannot be deleted.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 Select a date → 📶[Menu] → *Delete* → 📶

2 **Delete Events on Scheduled Date**

Day → 📶 → 📶 → 📶

Delete Events before Current Date

Past → 📶 → 📶 → 📶

Delete All Events

All → 📶 → 📶[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 📶
● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

Deleting a Calendar Event

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 Select a date → 📶

2 Select a calendar event → 📶[Menu] → *Delete* → 📶 → 📶

Sending Calendar Events

Send Calendar events to compatible devices via infrared or Bluetooth®.
● Infrared: ☞P.11-2
● Bluetooth®: ☞P.11-4

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 Select a date → 📶

2 Select a calendar event → 📶[Menu] → *Send* → 📶

3 *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → 📶

Alarms

Setting Alarm

Set up to five alarms. Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

● 🕭 appears in Standby when Alarm is set.

Item	Description	Default
Alarm ON/OFF	Activate or cancel Alarm	OFF
Time	Set Alarm time	00:00
Repeat Type	Select repetition	Once
Alarm Tone	Set Alarm Tone sound	Alarm Tone
Alarm Volume	Set Alarm Tone volume	Volume 4
Pictures	Select image to appear	-
Illumination	Select Illumination colour	Rose

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Alarms

1 Select an alarm → 💮

2 Select an item → 💮

3 Set the following as required

🕭 / 🕭	Alarm ON/ OFF	*ON* or *OFF* → 💮
▷	Time	Enter time → 💮
⤵	Repeat Type	*Once*, *Everyday* or *Weekly* → 💮
♪	Alarm Tone	*Sounds* or *Music* → 💮 → Select a file → 🔲[**Decide**]
◀	Alarm Volume	Adjust volume by 🔼 or 🔽 → 💮
🖼	Pictures	Select a still image → 💮
▥	Illumination	Select colour or *OFF* → 💮

4 🔲[**Save**]

At Alarm Time

Alarm Tone sounds/705P vibrates as set. Alarm Tone sounds for 30 seconds, repeating up to five times at five-minute intervals (Snooze).

1 Press a key except `☎ HLD`

Alarm stops and confirmation window appears.

● Stops automatically after 30 seconds of inactivity.

2 **Stop Snooze Function**

`⬤`

Activate Snooze Function

`⬛`**[Snooze]**

> **Tip**
> Alarm Tone does not sound in the following cases:
> ● During a call (notification appears and 705P vibrates)
> ● In Manner mode (705P vibrates)
> ● When handset power is turned off

Cancelling & Reactivating Alarm

Activate a cancelled Alarm to apply previous settings.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Alarms

1 Select an alarm

🕑 appears for set alarms; 🕑 for unset/cancelled ones.

2 `⬛`**[Menu]** → *Alarm ON* or *Alarm OFF* → `⬤`

Calculator

Complete basic mathematical calculations up to ten digits.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calculator

Operation	Assigned key
Number (0 -9)	⓪⁺ - ⑨
+	🔼
–	🔽
x	◀
÷	▶
=	⦿
Decimal point	▭
Clear	▭ / 🔙
Toggle + and –	#🔔

Entering Negative Numbers
Enter a number then press #🔔 to toggle negative/positive value.

■ **Example:**
-17+28.5=11.5
1📕 7📕 #🔔 🔼 2📕 8📕 ▭ 5📕 ⦿

Voice Recorder

Record voice memos of up to 60-seconds.
● Recording during a call: ☞P.2-9

Recording

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Voice Recorder

1 ⦿
Recording starts.

00:02 📶 📶
🎤 Voice Recorder
Sound0001.amr

⏱00:02/01:00

Stop ■ Back

2 ⦿ to stop recording
● To play: ⦿

3 ▭[Save]
Recorded sounds are saved in Sounds folder.

Optional Services

Overview

- When OUT appears, 705P cannot access services.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General information (🖝P.18-32).

Call Divert (🖝Right)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 705P is off/out-of-range.
Voice Mail (🖝P.14-4)	Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Centre as set or when 705P is off/out-of-range. ● Missed Call Notification SMS is delivered for calls missed while 705P was off, out-of-range, etc.
Call Waiting* (🖝P.14-6)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
Multiparty Call* (🖝P.14-7)	Call another party during a call and alternate between calls. Add other parties to talk on up to five lines simultaneously.
Call Barring (🖝P.14-8)	Restrict calls by condition.
Caller ID (🖝P.14-10)	Show or hide your number when calling.

* Separate subscription required

Call Divert

- Voice Mail and Call Divert cannot be set simultaneously.
- Call Divert is not available when **Bar All Outgoing Calls** or **Bar All Incoming Calls** is active.

Activating Call Divert

- ☎ appears in Standby when Call Divert is active.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Diverts ▶ Voice&Video Call, **Voice Call** or **Video Call**

1 **All Incoming Calls** or **Unanswered Calls** → ▭**[Menu]**

- For **All Incoming Calls**, 705P does not ring/vibrate.
- For **Unanswered Calls**, 705P rings/vibrates for 15 seconds; press 🔽 to answer or ▭**[Forward]** to forward call.

2 **ON** → 🔘

- To cancel Call Divert: **OFF** → 🔘

3 **Direct Entry**

Direct input → 💭 → Enter a number → 💭

Select From Phone Book

Phone Book → 💭 → Select an entry → 💭

→ Select a number → 💭

Call Divert status appears.

Cancelling Call Divert

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Diverts ▶ Cancel All Diverts & Voice Mail

1 💭

Checking Current Status

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Diverts ▶ Get Status

Example:
Video Call*, *Unanswered Calls

Voice Calls will not be forwarded under any conditions.

Unanswered Video Calls are forwarded to 06xxxxxxxx

Diverts
All Incoming Calls
Call Divert
OFF

Video Call
Diverts ON
Unanswered Calls
06XXXXXXXX
15second(s)
OK

> **!! Note**
> - Numbers with the prefixes below cannot be saved:
>   - 1 (Public Service Numbers: 110, 119, 118, etc.)
>   - 00 (International call numbers: 001, 0041, etc.)
>   - 0120 (Toll-free numbers)
>   - 0990 (Fee-based services: Dial Q2,etc)
> - Video Calls are diverted only to Video Call-compatible devices that comply with 3G-324M.
> - When using Call Divert together with Answer Phone (📎P.2-7), the function with shorter ring time has response priority. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)

Voice Mail

● Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Centre via Call Divert function; Voice Mail and Call Divert cannot be set simultaneously.
● Voice Mail is not available when *Bar All Outgoing Calls* or *Bar All Incoming Calls* in Call Barring is active.
● For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General information (ꜚP.18-32).
● Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

Activating Voice Mail

● ꜛ appears in Standby when Voice Mail is active.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Voice Mail ▶ Voice Mail ON**

1 *All Incoming Calls* or *Unanswered Calls*
→ 🔘

   ● For *All Incoming Calls*, 705P does not ring/vibrate. When new messages are recorded, Information window and 📇 appear in Standby.

● For *Unanswered Calls*, 705P rings/vibrates for 15 seconds; press 🖿 to answer or ▭**[Forward]** to forward call.

Voice Mail status appears.

Missed Call Notification
While 705P is off, out-of-range or unavailable to answer calls, Missed Call Notification records are stored at the Centre, then sent to 705P via SMS.

Cancelling Voice Mail

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Voice Mail ▶ Cancel All Diverts & Voice Mail**

1 🔘

Checking Current Status

Example:
Voice Mail ON, All Incoming Calls

All Voice Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Service Centre directly

705P does not ring/vibrate for 15 seconds before forwarding calls
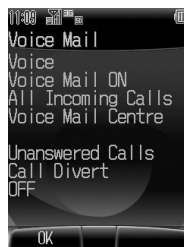
> **Note**
> When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone (☞P.2-7), the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)

Checking Voice Mail Messages

Information window and 🔛 appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.
● Information window: ☞P.1-15

1 In Information window, **Voice Mail** → 💽
  ● Follow the voice guidance for further operations.
  ● Information window and 🔛 disappear after messages are checked.

> **Tip**
> Alternatively, follow the operations below to check Voice Mail messages.
> ● Press and hold ① in Standby.
> ● **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail ▶ Listen to Voice Mail**

Call Waiting

[Separate subscription]

● Call Waiting is not available for Video Calls.

Call Waiting ON/OFF

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Waiting

Call Waiting status appears.

1 ☐**[Menu]** → *ON* or *OFF* → (⬤)

Current status appears.

Using Call Waiting

During a call, tone sounds in Earpiece and second caller's number appears on Display.

● Name appears if saved in Phone Book.

1 When tone sounds, ⌂

First line is put on hold and second is connected.

Rejecting Calls
When tone sounds, press ☐**[Reject]**.
Switching between Two Lines
Press ⌂.
Ending Both Calls at Once
Press ⌂. All lines are disconnected.
When Active Call Ends
Press ⌂ to re-engage the party on hold.

> **Tip**
> ● When Voice Mail or Call Divert is active, unanswered calls are transferred to Voice Mail Centre or the forwarding number.
> ● When Voice Mail or Call Divert is set to *All Incoming Calls*, Call Waiting is disabled and calls are transferred to Voice Mail Centre or the forwarding number.

Multiparty Call

[Separate subscription]

● Multiparty Call is not available for Video Calls.

Dialling New Number during a Call

1 Enter a number during a call →

The line switches. The other line is placed on hold.

Using Phone Book
During a call, **[Menu]** → *Phone Book* → → Select an entry → **[Recall]** →

Swap Calls

1 During a call,

● Press to toggle lines.

> **Tip** Alternatively, **[Menu]** → *Swap* →

When Active Call Ends
Press to re-engage party on hold.

Conference Call

1 While switching between two lines, **[Menu]** → *Merge* →

Connect up to five lines simultaneously.

Adding a New Party to a Call
1. Enter a phone number during a Conference Call →
   two lines can be switched.
2. **[Menu]** → *Merge* →
   A new party is added to Multiparty Call.

Checking Members
[Menu] → *Member* →
Member list appears and members' phone numbers can be viewed. Member names appear if saved in Phone Book. To disconnect individual members, select a member from Member list and press **[End]**.

Ending Calls
Press . All lines are disconnected.
Parties may leave Conference Call without affecting others.

Call Barring

Restrict incoming/outgoing Voice Calls, Video Calls or SMS messages.

● **Bar All Outgoing Calls** and **Bar All Incoming Calls** for Voice Calls are disabled when Call Divert or Voice Mail is active.

Outgoing Calls	**Bar All Outgoing Calls**	Restrict all non-emergency calls
	Bar All International Calls	Allow only domestic calls
	Bar International Calls	Restrict all international calls except to Japan
Incoming Calls	**Bar All Incoming Calls**	Reject all calls
	Bar All If Roamed	Reject calls when outside Japan

● Security Code selected at initial subscription (ゟP.1-26) is required to change Call Barring settings.

> **Note**
> If Security Code is incorrectly entered three times, Call Barring settings are locked. To resolve, Security Code and Centre Access Code must be changed. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ゟP.18-32).

> **Tip**
> ● If call is attempted when Call Barring is active, warning message appears. It may take longer to appear in some areas. Check Call Barring settings if the message does not appear.
> ● To reject calls without Caller ID or from specific phone numbers: ゟP.12-5

Restricting Outgoing Calls

Set or cancel restriction of outgoing calls. Check Call Barring status for outgoing calls.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Barring ▶ Outgoing Calls

1 **Bar All Outgoing Calls**, **Bar All International Calls** or **Bar International Calls** ➔ ☐[**Menu**]

2 **ON**, **OFF** or **Status** ➔ 🔘
   When **Status** is set, current status appears.
   When **ON** or **OFF** is set, go to Step 3.

3 Enter 4-digit Security Code ➔ 🔘
   Current status appears.

Restricting Incoming Calls

Set or cancel incoming call restriction; confirm status.

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Call Barring ▶ Incoming Calls**

1 *Bar All Incoming Calls* or *Bar All If
Roamed* → [Menu]

2 *ON*, *OFF* or *Status* →
When *Status* is set, current status appears.
When *ON* or *OFF* is set, go to Step 3.

3 Enter 4-digit Security Code →
Current status appears.

Cancelling All Call Barring

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Call Barring ▶ Cancel All Barring**

1 Enter 4-digit Security Code →

Checking Call Barring Status

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Call Barring ▶ Get Status**

Changing Security Code

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Call Barring ▶ Set Security Code**

1 Enter current 4-digit Security Code →

2 Enter new 4-digit Security Code →

3 Reenter new Security Code →

14

Optional Services

14-9

Caller ID

[Default] Network Set

● **Network Set** Caller ID setting varies by subscription.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings
▶ Show My Number

1 Select *ON*, *OFF* or *Network Set* → 🔘

Tip | Alternatively, enter these numbers/Symbols before the phone number to show or hide Caller ID for the call:

Show	1️⃣ 8️⃣ 6️⃣ or ✳️ 3️⃣ 1️⃣ #️⃣
Hide	1️⃣ 8️⃣ 4️⃣ or #️⃣ 3️⃣ 1️⃣ #️⃣

Messaging

Basics

Send messages via Mail or SMS.

Mail	Exchange longer text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image/sound files.
SMS	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.

● For further information, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ﾏP.18-32).

● Separate subscription required to use Mail and to receive e-mail.

Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits

Item		Mail		SMS	
Address	**E-mail address**	○	Up to 246 half-pitch alphanumerics/ Up to 20 items	×	-
	Phone number	○		○	Up to 20 half-pitch alphanumerics/ one item
Subject		○	Up to 256 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics	×	-
Text		○	Up to 5000 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics	○	Up to 70 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics
Attachment		○	Up to 20 files	×	-

● Send up to 300KB including subject, message text and attachment via Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.

● Entry limit decreases when remaining memory falls below 20KB. Delete messages (ﾏP.15-21).

● Enter SoftBank handset numbers in Address field.

● SMS messages can be converted to MMS (ﾏP.15-9) but not vice versa.

15

Messaging

Messaging Folders

Messages are organized in folders by message type.


```
Receive Messages                    Create Messages
                          ┌─────────────────┬──────────────────────────┐
                     Save as Drafts              Send Messages
                                          ┌────────────┬─────────────┐
                    *                  Complete        Not complete

Main Folder  Folder 1-10      Drafts   Sent Messages   Unsent Messages
   Received Messages
                          Messaging Folders
```
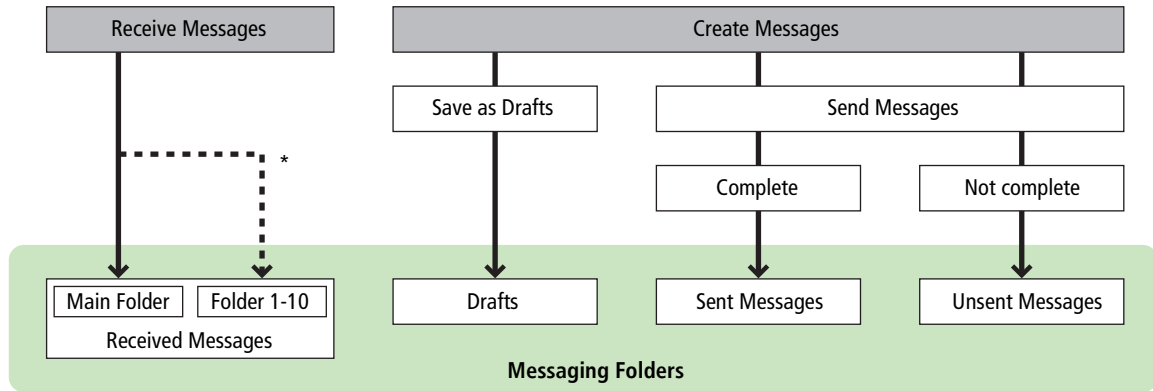
* Set Distribution Rule (☞P.15-24) to sort received messages automatically.

Messaging Memory Status

Save up to 1000 Mail messages (approximately 5MB) and 500 SMS messages in Messaging folders.

When Mail Memory is Full

● 📩 (Received Full/Server Mail Saved) appears in Standby and a warning appears for new incoming messages. Delete old messages (☞P.15-21) then retrieve Server Mail: **Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Check New Message**. 📩 disappears when all Server Mail is retrieved.
● Mail message operations are unavailable when Mail Memory is low (under 10KB). Delete old messages (☞P.15-21).

When SMS Memory is Full

● Save SMS to USIM Card automatically (USIM Card appears in Received Messages list). When 705P & USIM Card Memory are full, 📩 (SMS Memory Full) appears in Standby and a warning appears for new incoming messages. Delete old SMS (☞P.15-21).

Checking Mail/SMS Memory Status

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Memory Status ▶ Mail or **SMS**
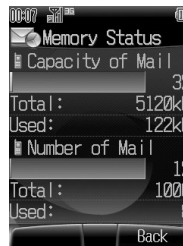
Example: Mail Memory Status

Window Description

Messaging Folder Contents

Received or Sent Date & Time, and Mail Subject or SMS Message Text

Main Folder (1/8)
07/06/29 13:02
Hello
obayashi san
orita san
90XXXXXXXX
80XXXXXXXX
atou san
atou san
Menu   Back

Example: Received Messages Main Folder

Message Type/Status

Message Type	Message Status
☒ / ☐ Unread/Read Mail	📎 Attachments
☒ / ☐ Unread/Read Mail Notice	🔒 (Gold) Protected
☒ / ☐ Unread/Read SMS	
☒ / ☐ Unread/Read USIM Card SMS	

Message Contents

View Text
Suzuki san
Hello
Number of Files 4 ⚠
Long time no see. How
are you doing?
I am fine as usual.
By the way, can we
have lunch together
this Saturday?
Menu   .   Back

Sender/Recipient
Subject
Number of Attachments
System Message Icon (☞ P.15-15)
Message Text
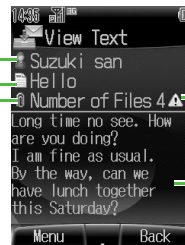
Number of Attachments
The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.
HTML appears for an HTML file.

Customizing Handset Address

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default Access Name is random alphanumerics.

```
         Account          Domain
          Name             Name
      ┌─────────┐      ┌─────────┐
      □ □ □ □ □ □ □ @ softbank.ne.jp
              └─────┘
               Customize here
```
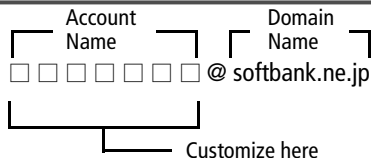
● For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (P.18-32).

● Handset mail address cannot be changed in Offline mode.
● For operations while using web: P.16-5 "Basic Operations"

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings

1 *Email Address Settings* →
705P connects to the Network.
Follow onscreen instructions.

Sending Mail & SMS

Creating & Sending Mail Messages

● Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits:
   P.15-2
● Character Input Modes: P.3-2

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Create Message

Mail Composition Window

1 Enter an address
Add Address → → Select a Phone Book
entry → → Select a SoftBank handset
number or mail address →

● To enter an address directly: **Add Address** → 💮 →
Enter Number or **Enter Address** → 💮 → Enter a
SoftBank handset number or mail address → 💮

● To edit address list: ☞P.15-8

2 Enter a subject
Add Subject → 💮 → Enter subject → 💮

3 Enter a message
Input Text → 💮 → Enter text → 💮

4 Attach a file
Add Attachment → 💮 → **Pictures**,
Sounds, **Videos** or **Music** → 💮 → Select a
file → ▭**[Decide]**
The number of attachments appears.

● Data Folder: ☞P.10-2

● To add more attachments: ☞P.15-8

5 Send → 💮

When Recipient Handset is Off or Out-of-Range
Messages are stored at the Centre, and delivered when recipient
handset detects signal.

Delivery Report
When messages are sent with Delivery Report **On**, handset
receives a Delivery Report from the Centre.
After Step 2, ▭**[Menu]** → **Delivery Report** → 💮 → **ON** →
💮

● To set Delivery Report always on: ☞P.15-23

Unsent Messages
Number of unsent messages appears in
parenthesis.

```
10:48
       Messaging
  Received Messages
  Create Message
  Check New Message
  Drafts
  Sent Messages
  Unsent Messages (3)
  Server Mail Box
  Create New SMS
  Select      Back
```

> **Tip**
> ● **Send** appears in Mail Composition window after
> entering address.
> ● Some files may not be attached depending on the file
> format or size.
> ● Some copyrighted files may not be sent.

Editing Recipient List

■ Adding Recipients to To Field

Recipients entered in Add Address receive as To. Multiple recipients can be entered.

1 In Mail Composition window, **Add Address**
→ 🔘

Recipient list appears.

2 🔲**[Menu]** → **Add** → 🔘 → Select or enter a
recipient → 🔘

● To delete a recipient: 🔲**[Menu]** → **Delete** → 🔘

■ Adding Recipients to Cc or Bcc Field

Recipients can be set to Cc (carbon copy) or Bcc (blind carbon copy). Other recipients cannot see numbers/ address set to BCC.

● 🔲 appears for Cc and 🔲 appears for Bcc.

1 In Mail Composition window, 🔲**[Menu]** →
Edit Cc or **Edit Bcc** → 🔘

Each recipient list appears.

2 **Add New** → 🔘 → Select or enter a recipient
→ 🔘

● To add a recipient: 🔲**[Menu]** → **Add** → 🔘 → Select
or enter a recipient → 🔘

● To delete a recipient: 🔲**[Menu]** → **Delete** → 🔘

3 To return to Mail Composition window,
🔲**[Back]**

Adding Attachments

1 In Mail Composition window, **Add
Attachment** → 🔘

Attachment list appears.

2 🔲**[Menu]** → **Add** → 🔘

● To delete a file: 🔲**[Menu]** → **Delete** → 🔘

3 **Pictures**, **Sounds**, **Videos** or **Music** → 🔘
→ Select a file → 🔲**[Decide]**

4 To return to Mail Composition window,
🔲**[Back]**

Creating & Sending SMS Messages

● Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits: ☞P.15-2
● Character Input Modes: ☞P.3-2

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Create New SMS
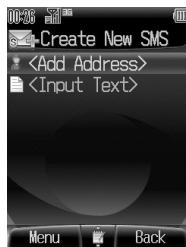
SMS Composition Window

1 Enter an address

Add Address → (⬤) → Select a Phone Book
entry → (⬤) → Select a SoftBank handset
number → (⬤)

● To enter an address directly: *Add Address* → (⬤) →
Enter Number → (⬤) → Enter a SoftBank handset
number → (⬤)

2 Enter a message

Input Text → (⬤) → Enter text → (⬤)

3 *Send* → (⬤)

Automatic Mail Conversion
When more than 70 characters are entered, entry limit changes
to Mail limit automatically; when message text entry is complete,
Mail conversion option message appears.

Manual Mail Conversion
In SMS Composition window, ▣**[Menu]** → *Switch Message
Type* → (⬤)

Delivery Report
When messages are sent with Delivery Report *On*, handset
receives a Delivery Report from the Centre.
After Step 2, ▣**[Menu]** → *Create Options* → (⬤) →
Delivery Report → (⬤) → *ON* → (⬤)
● To set Delivery Report always on: ☞P.15-23

Setting SMS Expiry Time
Centre SMS are deleted at expiry time.
After Step 2, ▣**[Menu]** → *Create Options* → (⬤) → *Expiry
Time* → (⬤) → Select a limit → (⬤)
● To set Expiry Time for all sent SMS: ☞P.15-26

15-9

Unsent Messages

Number of unsent messages appears in parenthesis.

```
10:48
📨 Messaging
🔳 Received Messages
🔳 Create Message
🔳 Check New Message
🔳 Drafts
🔳 Sent Messages
🔳 Unsent Messages(3
🔳 Server Mail Box
🔳 Create New SMS
Select    Back
```
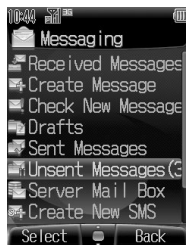
> **Tip**
> ● **Send** appears in SMS Composition window after entering address.
> ● To set not to save sent SMS: ☞P.15-26

Editing Recipient's Phone Number

1. In SMS Composition window, **Add Address** → 🔘

2. 🔘 → Edit a phone number → 🔘

3. To return to Mail Composition window, **[Back]**

Using Delete & Add New

After Step 2, **[Menu]** → **Delete** → 🔘 → **Add New** → 🔘 → Select an entry from Phone Book, or **Enter Number** → 🔘 → Enter a SoftBank handset number → 🔘

Using Drafts

Save incomplete/unsent messages to Drafts to edit or send later.

Saving to Drafts

1. In Mail/SMS Composition window, **[Menu]** → **Save as Drafts** → 🔘

Sending from Drafts

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Drafts

1. To edit, select a message → 🔘

2. **[Menu]** → **Edit** → 🔘 → Edit the message

3. **Send** → 🔘

Receiving Mail & SMS

Opening New Messages

When a new message is received, message tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes; Information window opens in Standby.

● Total number of Mail and SMS appear in Information window and Received Messages.

Unread Message Indicator ————————————— Unread/Total

Information Window

Standby

Received Messages

New Messages

Unread Count
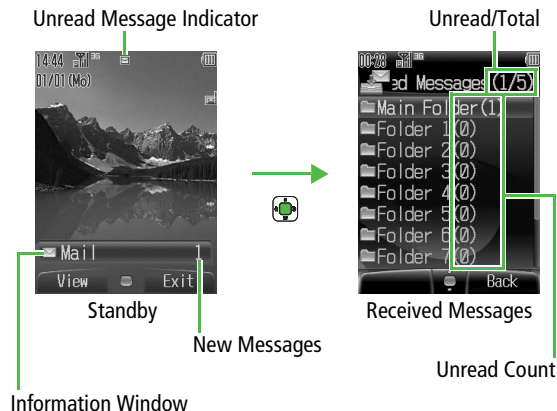
1 In Information window, *Mail* → 📢
Received Messages appears.

2 *Main Folder* → 📢

3 Select an unread message → 📢
● Window Description: ☞P.15-5
● Retrieving Complete Mail: ☞P.15-12
● Checking Message Contents: ☞P.15-14

New Message Out of Standby

Message tone sounds, Illumination Light flashes, ✉ flashes, and Delivery Notice appears.

● During a call, two beeps sound from Earpiece; when 705P returns to Standby Information window opens.
● When Media Player is active, Illumination Light and ✉ flash.

Manual Confirmation of Server Mail

● Mail Messages saved while 705P was off/out-of range.
● Messages saved when Mail Memory is full (delete message first).

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Check New Message
Complete Mail message is retrieved regardless of Auto Download setting (☞P.15-25).

Tip
● Customize message tone and illumination (Assigning Ringtone: ℱP.7-7/Illuminations: ℱP.8-2).
● Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book (ℱP.4-4).
● Set Received Messages to automatically open when 705P is opened for the first time after a message is received (Active Folder for New Message: ℱP.15-23).
● Set Distribution Rule to sort received messages automatically (ℱP.15-24).

Retrieving Complete Mail

When the Centre sends the initial portion of Mail, retrieve the complete Mail.

● ☒ (Unread) or ☒ (Read) appears in Received messages. After retrieving complete Mail, the icon changes to ☒.
● By default, complete Mail is automatically received when sent from SoftBank handset numbers. The setting can be changed (ℱP.15-25).

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 **From List of Received Messages**

Select a Mail Notice → 🔲**[Menu]** →
Retrieve → 🔘

From Incomplete Message in Mail Notice

Select a Mail Notice → 🔘 → Select **There are sequels** at the end of message text → 🔘

Tip Delete Server Mail (ℱP.15-22).

Using Server Mail

Receive, forward or delete stored Mail messages at the Centre using Server Mail List.

Retrieving Mail List

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Server Mail Box ▶ Mail List

1 □[Update] → 🔘

Mail List appears.

Updating List
In Step 1, □[Menu] → *Update Mail List* → 🔘

Receiving Server Mail

Receive Mail messages from Mail list. Retrieved Mail messages are deleted from Mail List and saved to Received Messages.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Server Mail Box ▶ Mail List

1 Select a message → □[Menu] → *Retrieve* → 🔘

Forwarding Server Mail

Forward Server Mail directly to other SoftBank handsets, PCs, etc. using Mail List. Forwarded Mails are not deleted from Mail List.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Server Mail Box ▶ Mail List

1 Select a message → □[Menu] → *Forward Server Mail* → 🔘

2 *Add Address* → 🔘 → Enter recipient's address or phone number → 🔘

3 □[Menu] → *Send* → 🔘

Deleting Server Mail

Delete Server Mail from Mail List.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Server Mail Box

1 **Delete a Message**

Mail List → 🔘 → Select a message → 🔲**[Menu]** → *Delete Server Mail* → 🔘 → 🔘

Delete All Messages

Delete Server Mail All → 🔘 → 🔲**[YES]**

Using Messages

Checking Message Contents

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages,
Drafts, Sent Messages or Unsent Messages

1 Select a message → 🔘

● In Received Messages, select a folder then message.

● To open or save attachments: ☞P.15-15

Changing Font Size
In Message window, 🔲**[Menu]** (→ *More* → 🔘) → *Font Size* → 🔘
Message Details
Check subject, sender (From), address (To, Cc, Bcc), Reply-to, date, size, message type, attachment, etc. Details differ by messaging folder and message type.
In message list or Message window, 🔲**[Menu]** (→ *More* → 🔘) → *Details* → 🔘

System Message

⚠ appears for incoming message problem (e.g., Attachments undelivered) right of attachment field in Message window.
In Message window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *More* → 🔘 → *System Message* → 🔘

> **Tip**　Phone Book may take a moment to open just after 705P power is turned on and phone number or mail address appears even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.

Opening & Saving Attachments

● Supported File Formats: ☞P.10-3

1 In Message window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *Attachment List* → 🔘

2 Select a file → 🔘
 ● If multiple files are attached, press 🔲**[Back]** to return to Attachment List, then repeat Step 2.

3 To save the file, 🔲**[Save]** → *Phone* or *Memory Card* → 🔘

Content Key Indicator

🔒 (Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Key has expired, warning appears after Step 2. Acquire new Key to open the file.

Viewing Attachments

In Message window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *View Attachment* → 🔘
The first music file is played back and all picture files are shown after the message text.
● The following file format can be played back or viewed.
 Music file (SMAF, AMR, MIDI, SP-MIDI)
 Picture file (JPG, GIF, PNG, BMP, WBMP)

Viewing HTML Mail

If HTML (Hyper Text Markup Language) Mail is received from PC, the icon in attachment field in Message window changes to ⬛HTML.
In View Text window, 🔲**[Menu]** → *HTML View* → 🔘
● Supported file formats are as follows:
 Music file (SMAF, AMR, MP4, MIDI, SP-MIDI)
 Picture file (JPG, GIF, PNG, BMP, WBMP)
 Some music files cannot be played back by the definition of HTML contents.

> **Tip**　Image may appear upside down, etc.

Received Messages Folders

Received Messages contains Main Folder and ten sub folders. Edit folder names or move messages between them. Set Distribution Rule to automatically sort received messages into specific folders (☞P.15-24).

Renaming Folders

● Main Folder name cannot be changed.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘[**Rename**]

2 Enter a folder name → 🔘

Moving Messages

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 Select a message → 🔲[**Menu**] → *Move* → 🔘

● To move an SMS: after Step 2, *Move to Folder* → 🔘

3 Select a folder → 🔘

Tip | SMS saved on USIM Card cannot be moved.

Replying to Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 Select a message → ▣[**Menu**] → **To Sender** → 🔘
- Step 2 is also available in Message window.
- *Re:* appears before Subject of reply.
- To reply to a Cc/Bcc Mail: *Reply* → 🔘 → **To Sender** or *Reply to All* → 🔘

3 Complete message → **Send** → 🔘

Tip Quote original message text when replying via Mail messages (☞ P.15-25).

Forwarding Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 Select a message → ▣[**Menu**] → **Forward** → 🔘
- Step 2 is also available in Message window.
- *Fw:* appears before Subject and > before quoted message text of forwarded messages.
- Attachments are also forwarded.

3 Enter recipient's address and complete message → **Send** → 🔘

Forwarding Mail Notice/Server Mail
In Step 2, select a Mail Notice → ▣[**Menu**] → **Forward** → 🔘 → **Forward** or **Forward Server Mail** → 🔘

Tip Messages with copy protected attachments may not be forwarded.

Using Sender's Number/Address

Making a Call to a Sender

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → [⚫]

2 Select a message → [□][Menu] → *Call* → [⚫]

● Step 2 is also available in Message window.

3 *Voice Call* or *Video Call* → [⚫]

Saving to Phone Book

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → [⚫]

2 Select a message → [□][Menu] → *Add sender to Phone Book* → [⚫]

● Step 2 is also available in Message window.

3 *Create New Entry* or select a Phone Book entry → [⚫] → Complete other fields and save (⤴ From Step 1 on P.4-4)

Using Linked Information

Using Phone Numbers

Use linked phone numbers within message text to make calls, send messages or add to Phone Book.
● Available phone numbers are highlighted.

1 In Message window, select a phone number →
	![icon]

2 **Make Calls**

	Call → ![icon] → *Voice Call* or *Video Call* →
	![icon]

	Send Messages

	Create Message → ![icon] → *Mail* or *SMS* →
	![icon] → Complete message and send (Mail: ☞
	From Step 2 on P.15-7/SMS: ☞ From Step 2
	on P.15-9)

Add to Phone Book

Add to Phone Book → ![icon] → *Create New*
Entry or select a Phone Book entry → ![icon] →
Complete other fields and save (☞ From
Step 1 on P.4-4)

Using Addresses

Use linked addresses within message text to send Mail messages or add to Phone Book
● Available addresses are highlighted.

1 In Message window, select an address → ![icon]

2 **Send Mail Messages**

	Create Message → ![icon] → Complete
	message and send (☞ From Step 2 on P.15-7)

	Add to Phone Book

	Add to Phone Book → ![icon] → *Create New*
	Entry or select an address → ![icon] →
	Complete other fields and save (☞ From
	Step 1 on P.4-4)

15-19

Using URLs

Use linked URLs within message text to access website or add to Bookmark.

● Available URLs are highlighted.

● Bookmarks: ℒ P.16-7

1 In Message window, select a URL → ⏺

2 **Access Website**

Connect to URL → ⏺

● For operations while using web: ℒ P.16-5 "Basic Operations"

Add to Bookmarks

Add to Bookmark → ⏺ → Edit title → ⏺ → Select a folder → ⏺

Protecting Messages

Protect important messages in Received Messages and Sent Messages from unintentional deletion.

● 🔒 (Gold) is attached to protected messages.

● SMS in USIM Card cannot be protected.

Protecting/Unprotecting Received Messages

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → ⏺

2 Select a message → ▭[Menu] → *More* → ⏺

3 *Protect/Unprotect* → ⏺

Protecting/Unprotecting Sent Messages

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Sent Messages

1 Select a message → ▭[Menu] → *Protect/ Unprotect* → ⏺

Deleting Messages

Delete Mail messages, Mail Notice or SMS messages from messaging folders and Server Mail without retrieving.

Deleting a Message

1 In message list, select a message →
   ▢[**Menu**] → *Delete* →

2 *Delete One* → →

Deleting a Message in Message Window
In Message window, ▢[**Menu**] → *Delete* → →

Deleting Selected Messages

1 In message list, ▢[**Menu**] → *Delete* →
   → *Delete Selected Items* →

2 Select a message →
   The box at the left side of a message changes to ☑ .
   ● Press again to clear the selection, and the box
     changes to ☐ .

3 Repeat Step 2 to select more messages

4 ▢[**Delete**] →

Deleting All Messages in a Folder

1 In message list, ▢[**Menu**] → *Delete* →

2 *Delete All* → → ▢[**YES**]

3 Enter 4-digit Handset Code →
   ● Handset Code: ☞P.1-26

Deleting Server Mail

1 In Receiving Messages, select a Mail Notice →
□[Menu] → *Delete* → 🔘
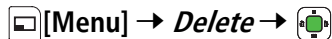
2 *Delete Server Mail* → 🔘 → 🔘

> Tip Protected messages and SMS saved on USIM Card cannot be deleted.

Copying SMS

Copy SMS between 705P and USIM Card.
● 🔳 / 🔳 indicate SMS copied to USIM Card.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Received Messages

1 Select a folder → 🔘

2 Select an SMS → □[Menu] → *Move* → 🔘

3 *Copy to USIM* or *Copy to Phone* → 🔘

Additional Functions

Universal Settings

Active Folder for New Message

[Default] OFF

If active, Received Messages automatically opens each time 705P is opened after a new message is received.

**Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings
▶ Universal Settings
▶ Active Folder for New Message**

1 *ON* or *OFF* → ⬤

Font Size

[Default] Normal

Change font size.

**Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings
▶ Universal Settings ▶ Font Size**

1 *Large*, *Normal* or *Small* → ⬤

> **Tip** Alternatively, change Font Size in Message window (🔗 P.15-14).

Delivery Report

[Default] OFF

Confirm Mail/SMS delivery.

**Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings
▶ Universal Settings ▶ Delivery Report**

1 *ON* or *OFF* → ⬤

> **Tip** Set Delivery Report for each message (Mail: 🔗 P.15-7/ SMS: 🔗 P.15-9).

Distribution Rule

Set rules (sender address, subject) by folder to sort received messages automatically.

● Specify up to ten addresses or one Mail subject per folder.

● Distribution by Mail subject is available if the subject of received Mail includes the set subject characters. SMS cannot be sorted by subject.

● Folder names can be changed (☞P.15-16).

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ Universal Settings ▶ Distribution Rule

1 Select a folder → 💮 → 🔲[Menu]

2 **Sort by Sender's Address**

Add Address → 💮 → Select an address or phone number → 💮

● To enter address directly: *Add Address* → 💮 → *Enter Number* or *Enter Address* → 💮 → Enter address or phone number → 💮

Sort by Mail Subject

Add Subject → 💮 → Enter a subject → 💮

Editing or Deleting Set Address/Subject

Select an address or subject → 🔲[Menu] → *Edit* or *Delete* → 💮

> **Tip** Rules in folders with smaller numbers have higher priority.

Mail Settings

Auto Download

[Default]
Home Network: Allowed only from Phone Number
/Roam Network: Manual Download

Set complete message retrieval to auto or manual for
Home/Roam Network.

● When *Allowed only from Phone Number* is set, only
complete messages addressed to handset number are
automatically retrieved.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings
▶ Mail Settings ▶ Auto Download
▶ Home Network or **Roam Network**

1 Home Download

Auto Download, *Allowed only from*
Phone Number or *Manual Download* →
[⊙]

Roam Download

Auto Download or *Manual Download* →
[⊙]

> **Tip** Auto Download may fail in the following scenarios;
> retrieve complete messages manually (☞P.15-12):
> During calls/while calls are being dialled; when messages
> are being sent/received; while Yahoo! Keitai is active or
> files are being downloaded; while an Alarm or Warning
> Tone sounds; or when 705P is otherwise not in Standby.

Quote Text

[Default] OFF

Quote original message text when replying.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings
▶ Mail Settings ▶ Quote Text

1 *ON* or *OFF* → [⊙]

SMS Settings

Save Sent SMS

[Default] ON

Select whether to store sent SMS at the Centre.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ SMS Settings ▶ Save Sent SMS

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Expiry Time

[Default] Depends on USIM Card settings

Set a time limit to store SMS at the Centre.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ SMS Settings ▶ Expiry Time

1 *1 hour*, *12 hours*, *1 day*, *1 week* or *Maximum* → 🔘

> **Tip**
> ● SMS are saved at the Centre for specified time limit.
> ● Set Expiry Time for individual SMS (c️️️P.15-9).

Message Centre

[Default] Depends on USIM Card settings

Set SMS Centre number.

Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ SMS Settings ▶ Message Centre

1 Enter SMS Centre number → 🔘

> **Note**
> Changing Message Centre number may disable SMS.

Web

Getting Started

Access the Mobile Internet via Yahoo! Keitai. Browse for image or sound files as well as information.

> **Tip**
> Address questions about Yahoo! Keitai to SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (　P.18-32).

Cache Memory

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory. When full, oldest is deleted first.
- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory. To view the latest, update information (　P.16-12).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information held in Cache Memory can be deleted (　P.16-13).
- Information remains in Cache Memory even after 705P is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.

SSL/TLS

SSL (Secure Socket Layer) and TLS (Transport Layer Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers. Electronic certificates are saved on 705P (　P.16-14).

Notes
When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SoftBank, VeriSign Japan, GeoTrust Japan, RSA Security, Betrusted Japan, SECOM Trust Systems and Entrust Japan cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

Mobile Internet

Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 *Yahoo! Keitai* →
705P connects to the Network.

2 Select a menu item →

3 Repeat Step 2 as required
 ● Basic Operations: ☞P.16-5

Tip Shortcut: In Standby, press [Y/].

Opening Secure Pages
Confirmation appears for SSL/TLS pages. Press **[OK]** to open the secure page.

When Authentication is Required
Some pages require user authentication for access.
If required, enter user ID or password → .

Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites.

**Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Enter URL
▶ Direct input**

1 Enter URL →
Web page appears.

Note Some pages may not be viewable; images, layouts, etc. may differ from those viewed via PC.

Tip URLs can be entered while viewing a web page (Enter URL: ☞P.16-12).

Using URL History

Open previously viewed pages using URL History. Up to 20 access histories are stored; when full, oldest are deleted to make room for new ones.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Enter URL
▶ URL History List

1 Select a URL → (●)

Web page appears.

> Tip
> To view the web page accessed last:
> **Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Last Viewed Page**

Editing URLs

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Enter URL
▶ URL History List

1 Select a URL → □[Menu] → *Edit* → (●) →
Edit the URL → (●)

Web page appears.

Deleting History

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Enter URL
▶ URL History List

1 **Delete a History**
Select a URL → □[Menu] → *Delete* → (●)
→ (●)
Delete All History
□[Menu] → *Delete All* → (●) → (●)

Exiting Mobile Internet

1 📞HLD → (●)

> Tip
> Closing 705P does not affect active browser.

Basic Operations

Moving Cursor

Use cursor to select underlined menu items. Press 🔼 to move right, and 🔽 to move left.
Press 🔽 to move to next line, and 🔼 to previous line.

Scrolling Pages

Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display when page content continues beyond view. Press 🔽 or 🔼 to scroll.
To scroll page down by a screenful, press 📱. To scroll page up by a screenful, press 📷.

● To scroll continuously, press and hold 🔼, 📱 or 📷.

Moving to previous page/next page

Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in Cache Memory (☞P.16-2).
To return to previous page: 🔲**[Back]**
To view next page: 🔲**[Menu]** → *Forward* → 🔼

> **Tip** Some web pages may not appear after performing the steps above.

Text Entry & Item Selection

Enter text or select items to send information.

Text Entry Field

Check Box

Radio Button

Menu List

Command Button
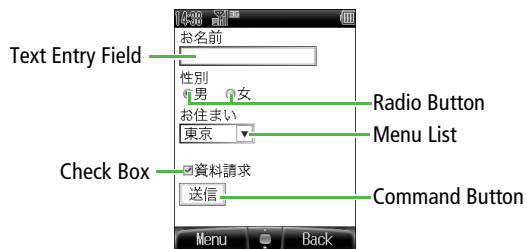
Text Entry Field	Highlight field → 🔘 → Enter text → 🔘
Menu List	Highlight field → 🔘 Menu list appears. Highlight an item → 🔘 When item is selected, ☐ changes to ☑ .
Radio Button	Highlight ◯ → 🔘 When selected, ◉ appears.
Check Box	Highlight ☐ → 🔘 When selected, ☑ appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → 🔘 Corresponding command is executed.

Using Information

Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

| Bookmarks | Save links to websites. 705P connects to the Network to access the websites. Create folders to organize Bookmarks. |
| Saved Pages | Save page content. 705P opens saved pages without connecting to the Network. |

Saving Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 **Yahoo! Keitai** → ⦿
   705P connects to the Network.

2 Open a web page → ▣**[Menu]**

3 **Bookmarks** or **Saved Pages** → ⦿

4 **Add** → ⦿

5 Edit Title → ⦿

6 For Bookmarks, select a folder → ⦿

┌───┐
│ Tip │ Some copyrighted materials cannot be saved. │
└───┘

Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 **Display Bookmarks**
   Bookmarks → ⦿ → Select a folder → ⦿
   Display Saved Pages
   Saved Pages → ⦿

2 Select an item → ⦿

Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Bookmarks

■ **Changing Folder Names**

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Bookmarks

1. Select a folder → 🔲[Menu] → *Rename* →
   🔘 → Edit title → 🔘

■ **Deleting All Bookmarks**

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Bookmarks

1. Select a folder → 🔲[Menu] → *Delete All Bookmarks* → 🔘

2. 🔲[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

■ **Options**

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Bookmarks

1. Select a folder → 🔘

2. Select a title → 🔲[Menu] → Select an item
   → 🔘 → Follow the steps below

Go to Page	Open a page
Add Bookmark	🔘 → Enter title → 🔘 → 🔘 → 🔘 → Enter URL → 🔘 → 🔲[Save]
Edit	Edit titles/URLs → 🔲[Save]
Move to	Select a folder → 🔘
Delete	🔘
Send Bookmark	*Mail* or *SMS* → 🔘 → Enter information and send (Mail: ☞ From Step 1 on P.15-6/ SMS: ☞ From Step 1 on P.15-9)
Delete All in Folder	🔲[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

> **Tip** Panasonic site bookmark cannot be edited/deleted.

Saved Pages

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Saved Pages

1 Select a title → □[Menu] → Select an item
→ 🔘 → Follow the steps below

View	Saved page contents appears
Rename	Edit title → 🔘
Delete	🔘
Delete All	□[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔘

Saving to Data Folder

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder.

Downloading Files

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 *Yahoo! Keitai* → 🔘
705P connects to the Network.

2 Open a web page → □[Menu] → *Select & Save* → 🔘

3 Select a file → 🔘 → □[Save] → Select a folder → 🔘

Saving Linked Files
Select linked text → □[Save] → Select a folder → 🔘

Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages or access websites. Save them directly to Phone Book.

● Available only when number, address or URL is underlined.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 **Yahoo! Keitai** →
705P connects to the Network.

2 Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs

3 **Phone Number**

Select a phone number → → **Voice Call**, **Video Call** or **Phone Book** →

To make a call, select **Voice Call** or **Video Call**.
To save number to Phone Book, select **Phone Book**.
Phone Book Entry window appears (☞P.4-4).

E-mail Address

Select an address → → **Mail**, **SMS** or **Phone Book** →

To create message, select **Mail** or **SMS** (Mail: ☞P.15-6/ SMS: ☞P.15-9).

To save address to Phone Book, select **Phone Book**.
Phone Book Entry window appears (☞P.4-4).

URL

Select URL →

705P connects to the Network.

Streaming

Enjoy video/sound clips while it downloads.
● Only compatible files support streaming.
● Streaming files cannot be saved.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1 *Yahoo! Keitai* →

705P connects to the Network.

2 Open a web page → Select a file →

Media Player activates and streaming starts.

● To pause: → to resume
● Playback Window Operations: ☞P.9-8

3 to exit

> **Tip**
> ● Streaming requires a continuous Network connection.
> (Transmission fees apply.)
> ● Indicators for streaming and Network access condition
> appear on the upper right of Display (☞P.1-13).

> **Note**
> ● Paused streams may stop after three minutes of
> inactivity.
> ● When roaming abroad, streaming may be unavailable
> or not be performed properly.

Changing Display Size

Press ☐ to toggle Display size while streaming. When
switching to Full Screen, Display rotates 90° to the right. To
return to Normal Screen, Press ☐ again.
● For key operations while streaming, see Playback Window
Operations in Media Player (☞P.9-8).

Incoming Voice Calls while Streaming

Incoming call pauses an active stream.
● Video Calls cannot be received while streaming.

Option Menu Items

In Yahoo! Keitai, press □[**Menu**] for the following options:

Forward	Go to next page
Bookmarks	View Bookmarks list or add a new bookmark to the list
Saved Pages	View Saved Pages list or add a new saved page to the list
Select & Save	View or play files, or save them to Data Folder (昣P.16-9)
Reload Page	Update information
Yahoo! Keitai	Open Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu
More	**Enter URL**: Enter URL directly to access websites **View Current URL**: View URL **Send Current URL**: Send URL via Mail/SMS **Server Certificate**: View electronic certificates for a secure page

Additional Functions

Browser Settings

Font Size

[Default] Normal

Change character size.

Main Menu ▶ **Yahoo! Keitai**
▶ **Browser Settings** ▶ **Font Size**

1 *Large*, *Normal* or *Small* → 🔘

Text Browsing

[Default] ON

Select whether to retrieve images and sounds from websites automatically or to view text information only. Retrieving either images or sounds can also be selected.

Main Menu ▶ **Yahoo! Keitai**
▶ **Browser Settings** ▶ **Downloads**

1 *Images* or *Music* → 🔘

2 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Delete Cache & Cookies

● Cache Memory: ☞P.16-2
● Cookies: ☞P.16-14

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai
▶ Browser Settings ▶ Delete Cache&Cookies

1 🔘

Browser Profiles

Add or edit Browser Profiles to change Browser start page if required.

● Some profiles may be uneditable.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai
▶ Browser Settings ▶ Browser Profiles

Browser Profile list opens. ◉ indicates current profile.

1 Select a profile → 🔲**[Menu]**
● To add a new profile: **Empty** → 🔘 → Enter
information → 🔲**[Save]**

> [!NOTE]
> ● Browser Profile Settings is only for specific website access.
> ● Web access may become unavailable if Browser Settings are edited.

Security Settings

Manufacture Number

[Default] OFF

Select whether or not to send handset Manufacture Number automatically for authentication.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai
▶ Browser Settings ▶ Security
▶ Manufacture Number

1 *ON* (Send) or *OFF* (Not send) → 🔘

Cookies

[Default] ON

Cookies are sent by a server for user identification. Select whether or not to allow Cookies to be stored on 705P.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai
▶ Browser Settings ▶ Security ▶ Cookies

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 🔘

Tip | Cookies can be deleted (℃P.16-13).

Root Certificates

View electronic certificates issued by Certificate Authorities saved on 705P.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai
▶ Browser Settings ▶ Security
▶ Root Certificates

1 Select an item → 🔘
Root Certificate details appear.

S! Appli

Before Using S! Appli

S! Appli are Java™-based applications designed to run on SoftBank handsets. Download games and other real-time applications for use on 705P.

● Separate subscription required to use downloaded S! Applications (not required for pre-installed S! Appli).

● See each pre-installed S! Appli's Help menu for usage.

> **Tip** ● For further information, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, Customer Assistance (℡P.18-32).

Network S! Applications

Network S! Applications require Network connections.

● Connection fees apply.

License Information

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ Information

Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Applications to 705P and Memory Card.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1 *Download S!Appli* → ⦿

705P connects to the Network, and the website providing S! Applications appears.

2 Select an S! Application → ⦿

Properties appear.

3 Follow onscreen instructions

4 *Phone* or *Memory Card* → ⦿

● Downloading may take some time.

● After downloading, S! Application is saved to Data Folder automatically.

5 ▭**[YES]** to activate

Downloaded S! Application starts.

● To exit: ▭**[NO]**

Using S! Appli

Activating S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1 Select an S! Application → 💿

   S! Application starts and 🐾 appears.

   ● For operations, see application Help menu.

   ● For a Memory Card S! Application, 🞖 to select **Memory Card** tab before Step 1.

📝 **Tip**
● Activate an S! Application; **Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ S!Appli ▶** Select an S! Application
● Incoming transmissions pause S! Applications.
● An error message may appear while an S! Application using Bluetooth® is paused or due to ambient factors. End the application completely then restart it.
● To use a downloaded S! Application after handset upgrade/replacement, move Content Key to Memory Card beforehand (☞P.12-7); USIM Card used when application was downloaded must be inserted.

Activate Network S! Application
Confirmation appears after Step 1.

Terminate/Suspend & Resume

Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

1 While running an S! Application, 🔲
   Confirmation appears.

2 *Terminate* or *Suspend* → 💿
   🐾 appears for a suspended application.

Resuming/Terminate Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

Confirmation appears.

1 *Resume* or *Terminate* → 💿
   Resumed application starts from paused point.

Managing S! Appli

Viewing S! Appli properties

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1. Select an S! Application →
   [Menu] → *Details* →

   Name, Contains, Version, Vender,
   Data size, etc. appear.

Moving S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1. Select an S! Application → **[Menu]** →
   Move → → Select a folder →

> **Note**
> Some S! Application cannot be moved to Memory Card.

Deleting S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1. Select an S! Application → **[Menu]** →
   Delete → →

> **Note**
> Pre-installed S! Applications cannot be deleted.

Setting Security Level

Customize confirmation/operation method.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Library

1. Select an S! Application → **[Menu]** →
   Permission →

2 Select an item → 🔘

Network Access	Connect to network
Messaging	Send or receive messages
Auto Invocation	Activate S! Applications
Data Reading Access	Read Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Data Rewriting Access	Write Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Bluetooth	Use Bluetooth®

3 Select an item → 🔘

Always Allowed	No confirmation appears
Ask First Time	Confirmation appears the first time application is activated
Ask Every Time	Confirmation appears every time operation selected in Step 2 starts
Not Allowed	Reject operation selected in Step 2

> **Note**
> Security Level cannot be set for some S! Applications.

S! Appli Settings

Volume

[Default] Level 4

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Settings ▶ Volume

1 🔘 or 🔘 to adjust volume (**Silent, Level 1 - 6**) → 🔘

> **Tip**
> In Manner mode (☞P.2-19), volume set in Manner setting applies.

Backlight

[Default] Follow General Setting

Select a Backlight status for S! Applications.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Settings
▶ Backlight

1 Select an item → <img_ref id="icon" />

Always ON	Backlight remains on while an S! Application runs.
Follow General Setting	Backlight Time setting (☞P.7-6) applies
Always OFF	Backlight remains off while S! Application runs.

Vibration

[Default] ON

Activate Vibration for S! Applications.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Settings
▶ Vibration

1 *ON* or *OFF* → <img_ref id="icon" />

Auto Suspend Timer

[Default] Not Suspend

Suspend S! Application after set period of inactivity.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Settings
▶ Auto Suspend Timer

1 *Not Suspend*, *15 minutes*, *30 minutes*,
1 hour, *2 hours* or *6 hours* → <img_ref id="icon" />

Synchronize Memory Card

Synchronize Memory Card used in another SoftBank handset or a PC, etc. to update S!Appli Library.

Main Menu ▶ S!Appli ▶ S!Appli Settings
▶ Synchronize Memory Card

Appendix

Function List

Press a keypad of a function number to select the function directly.
Example: To select the volume setting in S! Appli menu: ⌨ (S!Appli) → ⌨ (S!Appli Settings) → ⌨ (Volume)

2 Yahoo! Keitai

	1	Yahoo! Keitai			☞P.16-3
	2	Bookmarks			☞P.16-7
	3	Saved Pages			☞P.16-7
	4	Enter URL	▶	1 Direct input	☞P.16-3
			▶	2 URL History List	☞P.16-4
	5	Last Viewed Page			☞P.16-4
	6	Browser Settings	▶	1 Font Size	☞P.16-12
			▶	2 Downloads	☞P.16-12
			▶	3 Delete Cache&Cookies	☞P.16-13
			▶	4 Security	☞P.16-14
			▶	5 Browser Profiles	☞P.16-13

3 Camera

Tab 1	Camera	☞P.6-4
Tab 2	Video Camera	☞P.6-5

1 S!Appli

1	S!Appli Library	Tab 1	Phone	☞P.17-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞P.17-3
2	S!Appli Settings	▶	1 Volume	☞P.17-5
		▶	2 Backlight	☞P.17-6
		▶	3 Vibration	☞P.17-6
		▶	4 Auto Suspend Timer	☞P.17-6
		▶	5 Synchronize Memory Card	☞P.17-6
3	Information			☞P.17-2
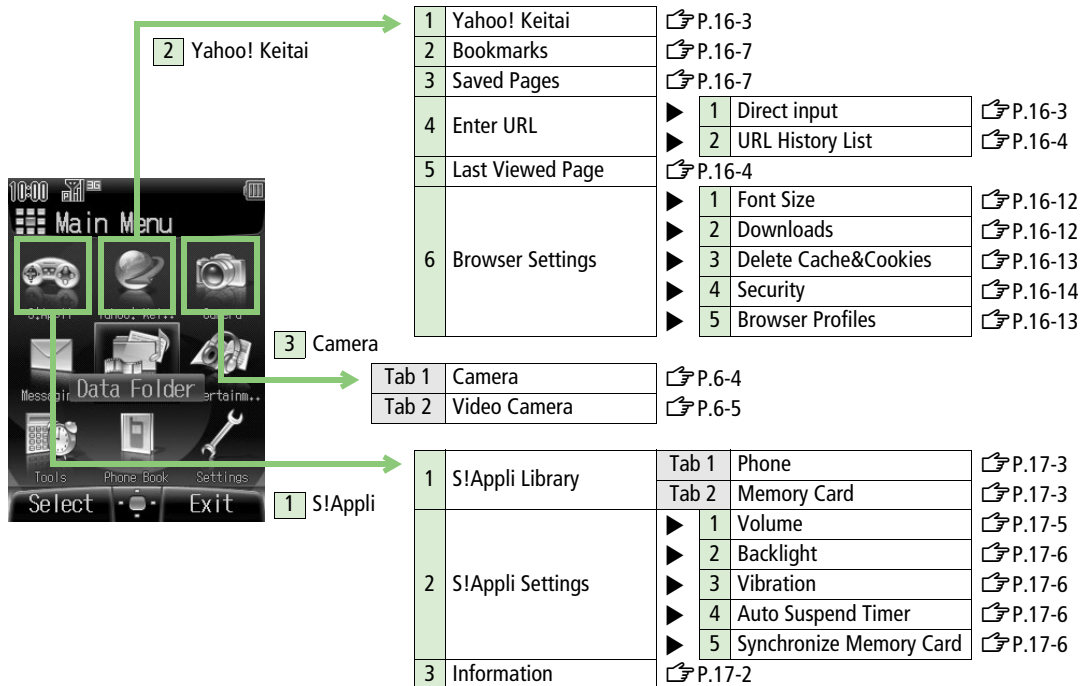
	4 Messaging		
1	Received Messages	☞P.15-11	
2	Create Message	☞P.15-6	
3	Check New Message	☞P.15-11	
4	Drafts	☞P.15-10	
5	Sent Messages	☞P.15-3	
6	Unsent Messages	☞P.15-3	
7	Server Mail Box	▶ 1 Mail List	☞P.15-13
		▶ 2 Delete Server Mail All	☞P.15-14
8	Create New SMS	☞P.15-9	
9	Settings	▶ 1 Email Address Settings	☞P.15-6
		▶ 2 Universal Settings	☞P.15-23
		▶ 3 Mail Settings	☞P.15-25
		▶ 4 SMS Settings	☞P.15-26
✳	Memory Status	▶ 1 Mail	☞P.15-4
		▶ 2 SMS	☞P.15-4

	6 Entertainment		
1	Media Player	▶ 1 Audio	☞P.9-2
		▶ 2 Video	☞P.9-2
2	ComicSurfing	☞P.9-12	
3	Near Chat	☞P.9-13	
4	S!Loop	☞P.9-14	

18 Appendix

18-3

	5	Data Folder			

			Tab 1	Phone*	⤷P.10-2
1	Pictures		Tab 2	Memory Card*	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 3	DigitalCamera*	⤷P.10-2
2	Sounds		Tab 1	Phone	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 2	Memory Card	⤷P.10-2
3	S!Appli		Tab 1	Phone	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 2	Memory Card	⤷P.10-2
4	Music		Tab 1	Phone	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 2	Memory Card	⤷P.10-2
5	Videos		Tab 1	Phone*	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 2	Memory Card*	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 3	Video Camera*	⤷P.10-2
6	Books		Tab 1	Phone	⤷P.10-2
			Tab 2	Memory Card	⤷P.10-2
7	Templates			⤷P.10-18	
8	Memory Status	▶	1	Phone	⤷P.10-5
		▶	2	Memory Card	⤷P.10-5

* Thumbnail view by default.

	7	Tools			

1	Alarms			⤷P.13-8	
2	Calendar			⤷P.13-2	
3	Answer Phone	▶	1	Message List	⤷P.2-8
		▶	2	Settings	⤷P.2-7
4	Calculator			⤷P.13-10	
5	Voice Recorder			⤷P.13-10	
6	Software Update	▶	1	Start	⤷P.18-11
		▶	2	Information	⤷P.18-12

| 8 | Phone Book |

1	Phone Book				⤴P.4-8
2	Create New Entry				⤴P.4-4
3	Call Log		Tab 1	All Calls History	⤴P.2-11
			Tab 2	Outgoing	⤴P.2-11
			Tab 3	Missed Calls	⤴P.2-11
			Tab 4	Incoming	⤴P.2-11
4	Group				⤴P.4-7
5	My Details				⤴P.4-14
6	Phone Book Settings	▶	1	View from	⤴P.4-11
		▶	2	Save New Entry	⤴P.4-11
		▶	3	Search Method	⤴P.4-9
		▶	4	Speed Dial	⤴P.4-10
7	Manage Phone Book	▶	1	Memory Status	⤴P.4-6
		▶	2	Copy All from USIM	⤴P.4-13
		▶	3	Copy All to USIM	⤴P.4-13
		▶	4	Memory Card Backup	⤴P.10-22
		▶	5	Delete All (Phone)	⤴P.4-12
8	Service Numbers*				⤴P.4-2

* Depending on USIM Card.

9 Settings	**1**	Phone Settings	▶	1	Mode Settings	☞P.7-9
			▶	2	言語設定	☞P.7-6
			▶	3	Date & Time	☞P.1-23, P.7-2
			▶	4	Keyguard	☞P.12-4
			▶	5	Illuminations	☞P.8-2
			▶	6	Key Settings	☞P.8-3
			▶	7	Offline	☞P.2-20
	2	Sound Settings	▶	1	Assign Ringtone	☞P.7-7
			▶	2	Ringer Volume	☞P.7-8
			▶	3	Warning Tone	☞P.7-8
			▶	4	Vibration Alert	☞P.7-8
			▶	5	Key Tone	☞P.8-2
			▶	6	Key Tone Volume	☞P.8-2
	3	Display Settings	▶	1	Wallpaper	☞P.7-2
			▶	2	Main Menu Icons	☞P.7-4
			▶	3	Themes	☞P.7-5
			▶	4	Brightness	☞P.7-5
			▶	5	Backlight Time	☞P.7-6
			▶	6	Operator Name	☞P.7-6
	4	Call Settings	▶	1	Total Call Time	☞P.2-13
			▶	2	Service Charges	☞P.2-13
			▶	3	Call Barring	☞P.14-8
			▶	4	Show My Number	☞P.14-10
			▶	5	Any Key Answer	☞P.8-3
			▶	6	Active Flip	☞P.8-4
			▶	7	Auto Answer	☞P.8-5
			▶	8	Diverts	☞P.14-2

4	Call Settings (continued)	▶	9	Voice Mail	🔗P.14-4
		▶	✳	Call Waiting	🔗P.14-6
		▶	0	Reject Incoming Calls	🔗P.12-5
		▶	#	International Setting	🔗P.8-4
5	Video Call	▶	1	Video & Voice	🔗P.5-7
		▶	2	Backlight	🔗P.5-8
		▶	3	Incoming Video Quality	🔗P.5-8
		▶	4	Alternative Picture	🔗P.5-8
6	Connectivity	▶	1	Infrared	🔗P.11-2
		▶	2	Bluetooth	🔗P.11-4
		▶	3	Network Settings	🔗P.2-16
		▶	4	Web Connections	🔗P.11-11
		▶	5	Retrieve NW Info	🔗P.1-22
7	Security	▶	1	PIN Entry	🔗P.12-2
		▶	2	Change PIN2	🔗P.12-3
		▶	3	Reset	🔗P.12-8
		▶	4	Change Password	🔗P.12-2
		▶	5	Password Lock	🔗P.12-4
		▶	6	Secret Mode	🔗P.12-6
		▶	7	Content Key	🔗P.12-7
8	Memory Card Settings	▶	1	Format Memory Card	🔗P.10-21
		▶	2	Check Memory Card	🔗P.10-22

18

Appendix

Troubleshooting

Problem	Causes and Remedies
705P does not turn on	• Was ☎ pressed for more than three seconds? • Is battery level sufficient? • Is battery inserted properly? (☞P.1-18)
Handset functions do not work after turning power on	• Does PIN Entry window appear? PIN Entry is **Enable**. Enter PIN1. (☞P.12-2)
Insert USIM or **Invalid USIM** appears when 705P is turned on or operations attempted	• Is USIM Card inserted correctly? (☞P.1-7) • Unusable USIM Card may be inserted. (☞P.1-6) • USIM Card IC chip may be dirty. Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.
Keypad does not respond	• Does 🔒 appear in Standby? Keyguard is active. Press 🔘 to release it. • Does 🔒 appear in Standby? Password Lock is active (☞P.12-4). Enter 4-digit Handset Code (☞P.1-26) to release it.
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected or message and Web connections are not available	• Does **OUT** appear in Standby? Is 705P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong. • Are you using handset overseas? You must select an operator and set international settings to use handset abroad. (☞P.2-16) • Does 📵 appear in Standby? (☞P.2-20)
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected	• Is area code entered? • Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (☞P.14-8)
Calls cannot be connected or busy signal sounds after dialling	• Did you enter area code?

Problem	Causes and Remedies
Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry	• Entry may be saved as Secret. Set Secret Mode **ON**. (☞P.12-6)
Entry names do not appear in Call Log or Mail/SMS lists even if saved in Phone Book	• This may occur just after turning 705P on. Return to Standby and retry later.
Handset does not respond as customized for incoming calls from numbers saved in Phone Book	• This may occur just after turning 705P on.
Call is interrupted or disconnected	• Does **OUT** appear in Standby? Is 705P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.
Cannot charge battery	• Is AC Charger firmly connected to 705P or Desktop Holder? (☞P.1-19, P.1-20) • Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet? • Is battery installed in 705P correctly? (☞P.1-18) • Is 705P correctly mounted in Desktop Holder? (☞P.1-20) • Make sure 705P, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charger terminals are clean. • Battery may not charge beyond +5°C and +35°C. • Battery may need to be replaced.
705P/accessories feel warm	• AC Charger/Desktop Holder may warm during charging. 705P may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if 705P is held against skin for long periods.
Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced	• Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time & Operating Time" (☞P.1-15) and "Battery Time" (☞P.1-16).

Tip | If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Centre (☞P.18-32).

18
Appendix

Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies
ⓞⓤⓣ appears	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.
🔒 appears	Keyguard is active. (⯈P.12-4) Release Keyguard for key operations. Pressing keys to answer incoming calls is available even if Keyguard is active.
🔒 appears	Password Lock is active. (⯈P.12-4) Release Password Lock for handset operations. Pressing keys to answer incoming calls is available even if Password Lock is active.
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. (⯈P.1-12) Charge or replace battery.

Software Update

Check for 705P software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

● Connection fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
● Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if 🔋 appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out.
● Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
● Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
● Other functions are not available during Software Update.
● 705P is disabled until the update is complete. The update may take some time.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Software Update ▶ Start

1 Follow onscreen instructions

After download is complete, 705P automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins. (This process takes approximately 15 seconds.)

After Software Update is complete, 705P automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 15 seconds.)
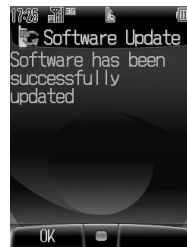
When Already Updated
No update required confirmation appears. Press 🔲**[OK]** and proceed with use of 705P.
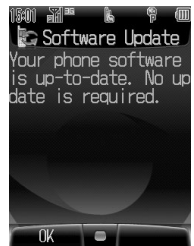
Update Result

In Information window, **Update Result**
→ 🔘

● In Standby, **Main Menu** ▶ **Tools** ▶
Software Update ▶ **Information**
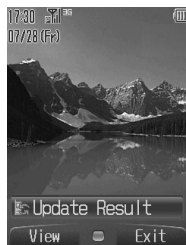
Scheduled Update

Follow onscreen instructions for setup.
Confirmation appears at scheduled
update time. Press 🔘 or wait ten
seconds for update to start.

● Software Update will not start while
705P is in use. Continuing handset
usage for ten minutes or more cancels
Scheduled Update.

Note
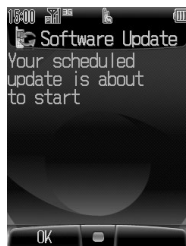
● Software Update failure may disable 705P. Contact
SoftBank Customer Centre, Customer Assistance
(☞P.18-32).

● Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries,
files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is
recommended that you create a backup, as
appropriate, of any important information and data
(note that some files cannot be copied).

● SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss
of data, information, etc.

● Update automatically cancels Keyguard.

Tip

For further information, visit SoftBank website
(http://www.softbank.jp).

Character Code List

Left block

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
010		(Space)	、	。	，	．	・	：	；	？
011	！	゛	゜	´	｀	¨	＾	￣	＿	ヽ
012	ヾ	ゝ	ゞ	〃	仝	々	〆	〇	ー	―
013	‐	／	＼	〜	∥	｜	…	‥	'	'
014	"	"	（	）	〔	〕	［	］	｛	｝
015	〈	〉	《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】
016	＋	−	±	×	÷	＝	≠	＜	＞	≦
017	≧	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	￥
018	＄	¢	£	％	＃	＆	＊	＠	§	☆
019	★	○	●	◎	◇					
020		◆	□	■	△	▲	▽	▼	※	〒
021	→	←	↑	↓	〓					
022							∈	∋	⊆	⊇
023	⊂	⊃	∪	∩						
024			∧	∨	￢	⇒	⇔	∀	∃	
026	∠	⊥	⌒	∂	∇	≡	≒	≪	≫	√
027	∽	∝	∵	∫	∬					
028			Å	‰	♯	♭	♪	†	‡	¶
029					◯					
031							０	１	２	３
032	４	５	６	７	８	９				
033				Ａ	Ｂ	Ｃ	Ｄ	Ｅ	Ｆ	Ｇ
034	Ｈ	Ｉ	Ｊ	Ｋ	Ｌ	Ｍ	Ｎ	Ｏ	Ｐ	Ｑ
035	Ｒ	Ｓ	Ｔ	Ｕ	Ｖ	Ｗ	Ｘ	Ｙ	Ｚ	
036						ａ	ｂ	ｃ	ｄ	ｅ
037	ｆ	ｇ	ｈ	ｉ	ｊ	ｋ	ｌ	ｍ	ｎ	ｏ
038	ｐ	ｑ	ｒ	ｓ	ｔ	ｕ	ｖ	ｗ	ｘ	ｙ
039	ｚ									
040		ぁ	あ	ぃ	い	ぅ	う	ぇ	え	ぉ
041	お	か	が	き	ぎ	く	ぐ	け	げ	こ
042	ご	さ	ざ	し	じ	す	ず	せ	ぜ	そ
043	ぞ	た	だ	ち	ぢ	っ	つ	づ	て	で

Middle block

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
044	と	ど	な	に	ぬ	ね	の	は	ば	ぱ
045	ひ	び	ぴ	ふ	ぶ	ぷ	へ	べ	ぺ	ほ
046	ぼ	ぽ	ま	み	む	め	も	ゃ	や	ゅ
047	ゆ	ょ	よ	ら	り	る	れ	ろ	ゎ	わ
048	ゐ	ゑ	を	ん						
050		ァ	ア	ィ	イ	ゥ	ウ	ェ	エ	ォ
051	オ	カ	ガ	キ	ギ	ク	グ	ケ	ゲ	コ
052	ゴ	サ	ザ	シ	ジ	ス	ズ	セ	ゼ	ソ
053	ゾ	タ	ダ	チ	ヂ	ッ	ツ	ヅ	テ	デ
054	ト	ド	ナ	ニ	ヌ	ネ	ノ	ハ	バ	パ
055	ヒ	ビ	ピ	フ	ブ	プ	ヘ	ベ	ペ	ホ
056	ボ	ポ	マ	ミ	ム	メ	モ	ャ	ヤ	ュ
057	ユ	ョ	ヨ	ラ	リ	ル	レ	ロ	ヮ	ワ
058	ヰ	ヱ	ヲ	ン	ヴ	ヵ	ヶ			
060		Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ	Η	Θ	Ι
061	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο	Π	Ρ	Σ	Τ
062	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω					
063				α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η
064	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	π	ρ
065	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω			
070		А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж	З
071	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р	С
072	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы
073	Ь	Э	Ю	Я						
074										а
075	б	в	г	д	е	ё	ж	з	и	й
076	к	л	м	н	о	п	р	с	т	у
077	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э
078	ю	я								
080		─	│	┌	┐	┘	└	├	┬	┤

Right block

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
081	┴	┼	━	┃	┏	┓	┛	┗	┣	┳
082	┫	┻	╋	┠	┯	┨	┷	┿	┝	┰
083	┥	┸	╂							
130		①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨
131	⑩	⑪	⑫	⑬	⑭	⑮	⑯	⑰	⑱	⑲
132	⑳	Ⅰ	Ⅱ	Ⅲ	Ⅳ	Ⅴ	Ⅵ	Ⅶ	Ⅷ	Ⅸ
133	Ⅹ	㍉	㌔	㌢	㍍	㌘	㌧	㌃	㌶	㍑
134	㍗	㌍	㌦	㌣	㌫	㍊	㌻	㎜	㎝	㎞
135	㎎	㎏	㏄	㎡						
136				№	㏍	℡	㊤	㊥	㊦	㊧
137	㊨	㈱	㈲	㈹	㍾	㍽	㍼	㍻	∮	∑
138	∟	⊿								
139										
【あ】										
160		亜	唖	娃	阿	哀	愛	挨	姶	逢
161	葵	茜	穐	悪	握	渥	旭	葦	芦	鯵
162	梓	圧	斡	扱	宛	姐	虻	飴	絢	綾
163	鮎	或	粟	袷	安	庵	按	暗	案	闇
【い】										
164	鞍	杏	以	伊	位	依	偉	囲	夷	委
165	威	尉	惟	意	慰	易	椅	為	畏	異
166	移	維	緯	胃	萎	衣	謂	違	遺	医
167	井	亥	域	育	郁	磯	一	壱	溢	逸
168	稲	茨	芋	鰯	允	印	咽	員	因	姻
169	引	飲	淫	胤	蔭					
【う】										
170		院	陰	隠	韻	吋	右	宇	烏	羽
171	迂	雨	卯	鵜	窺	丑	碓	臼	渦	嘘
172	唄	欝	蔚	鰻	姥	厩	浦	瓜	閏	噂
【え】										
173	云	運	雲	荏	餌	叡	営	嬰	影	映

Kanji code reference table (First Three Digits + Last Digit).

Panel 1

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
174	曳	栄	永	泳	洩	瑛	盈	穎	頴	英
175	衛	詠	鋭	液	疫	益	駅	悦	謁	越
176	閲	榎	厭	円	園	堰	奄	宴	延	怨
177	掩	援	沿	演	炎	焔	煙	燕	猿	縁
178	艶	苑	薗	遠	鉛	鴛	塩			
—	**【お】**									
178								於	汚	甥
179	凹	央	奥	往	応	押	旺	横	欧	殴
180	王	翁	襖	鴬						
181	鴎	黄	岡	沖	荻	億	屋	憶	臆	桶
182	牡	乙							下	化
—	**【か】**									
183	仮	何	伽	価	佳	加	可	嘉	夏	嫁
184	家	寡	科	暇	果	架	歌	河	火	珂
185	禍	禾	稼	箇	花	苛	茄	荷	華	菓
186	蝦	課	嘩	貨	迦	過	霞	蚊	俄	峨
187	我	牙	画	臥	芽	蛾	賀	雅	餓	駕
188	介	会	解	回	塊	壊	廻	快	怪	悔
189	恢	懐	戒	拐	改	魁	晦	械	海	灰
190	界	皆	絵	芥	蟹	開	階	貝	凱	劾
191	外	咳	害	崖	慨	概	涯	碍	蓋	街
192	該	鎧	骸	浬	馨	蛙	垣	柿	蛎	鈎
193	劃	嚇	各	廓	拡	撹	格	核	殻	獲
194	確	穫	覚	角	赫	較	郭	閣	隔	革
195	学	岳	楽	額	顎	掛	笠	樫	橿	梶
196	鰍	潟	割	喝	恰	括	活	渇	滑	葛
197	褐	轄	且	鰹	叶	椛	樺	鞄	株	兜
198	竃	蒲	釜	鎌	噛	鴨	栢	茅	萱	
199	粥	刈	苅	瓦	乾	侃	冠	寒	刊	勘
200	勧	巻	喚	堪	姦	完	官	寛	干	幹
201	患	感	慣	憾	換	敢	柑	桓	棺	款
202	歓	汗	漢	澗	潅	環	甘	監	看	竿
203	管	簡	緩	缶	翰	肝	艦	莞	観	諌
204	貫	還	鑑	間	閑	関	陥	韓	館	舘
205	丸	含	岸	巌	玩	癌	眼	岩	翫	贋
206	雁	頑	顔	願						

Panel 2

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
207	贋	雁	頑	顔	願					
—	**【き】**									
207						企	伎	危	喜	器
208	基	奇	嬉	寄	岐	希	幾	忌	揮	机
209	旗	既	期	棋	棄	機	帰	毅	気	汽
210	畿	祈	季	稀	紀	徽	規	記	貴	起
211	軌	輝	飢	騎	鬼	亀	偽	儀	妓	宜
212	戯	技	擬	欺	犠	疑	祇	義	蟻	誼
213	議	掬	菊	鞠	吉	吃	喫	桔	橘	詰
214	砧	杵	黍	却	客	脚	虐	逆	丘	久
215	仇	休	及	吸	宮	弓	急	救	朽	求
216	汲	泣	灸	球	究	窮	笈	級	糾	給
217	旧	牛	去	居	巨	拒	拠	挙	渠	虚
218	許	距	鋸	漁	禦	魚	亨	享	京	供
219	侠	僑	兇	競	共	凶	協	匡	卿	叫
220	喬	境	峡	強	彊	怯	恐	恭	挟	教
221	橋	況	狂	狭	矯	胸	脅	興	蕎	郷
222	鏡	響	饗	驚	仰	凝	尭	暁	業	局
223	曲	極	玉	桐	粁	僅	勤	均	巾	錦
224	斤	欣	欽	琴	禁	禽	筋	緊	芹	菌
225	衿	襟	謹	近	金	吟	銀			
—	**【く】**									
226	九	倶	句	区	狗	玖	矩	苦	躯	駆
227	駈	駒	具	愚	虞	喰	空	偶	寓	遇
228	隅	串	櫛	釧	屑	屈	掘	窟	沓	靴
229	轡	窪	熊	隈	粂	栗	繰	桑	鍬	勲
230	君	薫	訓	群	軍	郡				
—	**【け】**									
231	卦	袈	祁	係	傾	刑	兄	啓	圭	珪
232	型	契	形	径	恵	慶	慧	憩	掲	携
233	敬	景	桂	渓	畦	稽	系	経	継	繋
234	罫	茎	荊	蛍	計	詣	警	軽	頚	鶏
235	芸	迎	鯨	劇	戟	撃	激	隙	桁	傑
236	欠	決	潔	穴	結	血	訣	月	件	倹
237	倦	健	兼	券	剣	喧	圏	堅	嫌	建

Panel 3

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
238	憲	懸	拳	捲	検	権	牽	犬	献	研
239	硯	絹	県	肩	見	謙	賢	軒	遣	鍵
240	険	顕	験	鹸	元	原	厳	幻	弦	減
241	源	玄	現	絃	舷	言	諺	限		
—	**【こ】**									
242	乎	個	古	呼	固	姑	孤	己	庫	弧
243	戸	故	枯	湖	狐	糊	袴	股	胡	菰
244	虎	誇	跨	鈷	雇	顧	鼓	五	互	伍
245	午	呉	吾	娯	後	御	悟	梧	檎	瑚
246	碁	語	誤	護	醐	乞	鯉	交	佼	侯
247	候	倖	光	公	功	効	勾	厚	口	向
248	后	喉	坑	垢	好	孔	孝	宏	工	巧
249	巷	幸	広	庚	康	弘	恒	慌	抗	拘
250	控	攻	昂	晃	更	杭	校	梗	構	江
251	洪	浩	港	溝	甲	皇	硬	稿	糠	紅
252	紘	絞	綱	耕	考	肯	肱	腔	膏	航
253	荒	行	衡	講	貢	購	郊	酵	鉱	砿
254	鋼	閤	降	項	香	高	鴻	剛	劫	号
255	合	壕	拷	濠	豪	轟	麹	克	刻	告
256	国	穀	酷	鵠	黒	獄	漉	腰	甑	忽
257	惚	骨	狛	込	此	頃	今	困	坤	墾
258	婚	恨	懇	昏	昆	根	梱	混	痕	紺
259	艮	魂								
—	**【さ】**									
260	些	佐	叉	唆	嵯	左	差	査	沙	瑳
261	砂	詐	鎖	裟	坐	座	挫	債	催	再
262	最	哉	塞	妻	宰	彩	才	採	栽	歳
263	済	災	采	犀	砕	砦	祭	斎	細	菜
264	裁	載	際	剤	在	材	罪	財	冴	坂
265	阪	堺	榊	肴	咲	崎	埼	碕	鷺	作
266	削	咋	搾	昨	朔	柵	窄	策	索	錯
267	桜	鮭	笹	匙	冊	刷	察	拶	撮	擦
268	札	殺	薩	雑						
269										
270										

18

Appendix

Kanji code reference table. Each block lists characters by "First Three Digits" (rows) and "Last Digit" 0–9 (columns).

Block 1

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
271	鯖	捌	錆	鮫	皿	晒	三	傘	参	山
272	惨	撒	散	桟	燦	珊	産	算	纂	蚕
273	讃	賛	酸	餐	斬	暫	残	【し】仕	伺	使
274	刺	司	史	嗣	四	士	始	姉	姿	子
275	屍	市	師	志	思	指	支	孜	斯	施
276	旨	枝	止	死	氏	獅	祉	私	糸	紙
277	紫	肢	脂	至	視	詞	詩	試	誌	諮
278	資	賜	雌	飼	歯	事	似	侍	児	字
279	寺	慈	持	時	次	滋	治	爾	璽	痔
280	磁	示	而	耳	自	蒔	辞	汐	鹿	式
281	識	鴫	竺	軸	宍	雫	七	叱	執	失
282	嫉	室	悉	湿	漆	疾	質	実	蔀	篠
283	偲	柴	芝	屡	蕊	縞	舎	写	射	捨
284	赦	斜	煮	社	紗	者	謝	車	遮	蛇
285	邪	借	勺	尺	杓	灼	爵	酌	釈	錫
286	若	寂	弱	惹	主	取	守	手	朱	殊
287	狩	珠	種	腫	趣	酒	首	儒	受	呪
288	寿	授	樹	綬	需	囚	収	周	宗	就
289	州	修	愁	拾	洲	秀	秋	終	繍	習
290	臭	舟	蒐	衆	襲	讐	蹴	輯	週	酋
291	酬	集	醜	什	住	充	十	従	戎	柔
292	汁	渋	獣	縦	重	銃	叔	夙	宿	淑
293	祝	縮	粛	塾	熟	出	術	述	俊	峻
294	春	瞬	竣	舜	駿	准	循	旬	楯	殉
295	淳	準	潤	盾	純	巡	遵	醇	順	処
296	初	所	暑	曙	渚	庶	緒	署	書	薯
297	藷	諸	助	叙	女	序	徐	恕	鋤	除
298	傷	償	勝	匠	升	召	哨	商	唱	嘗
299	奨	妾	娼	宵	将	小	少	尚	庄	床
300	廠	彰	承	抄	招	掌	捷	昇	昌	昭
301	晶	松	梢	樟	樵	沼	消	渉	湘	焼
302	焦	照	症	省	硝	礁	祥	称	章	笑
303	粧	紹	肖	菖	蒋	蕉	衝	裳	訟	証
304	詔	詳	象	賞	醤	鉦	鍾	鐘	障	鞘
305	上	丈	丞	乗	冗	剰	城	場	壌	嬢

Block 2

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
306	常	情	擾	条	杖	浄	状	畳	穣	蒸
307	譲	醸	錠	嘱	埴	飾	拭	植	殖	燭
308	織	職	色	触	食	蝕	辱	尻	伸	信
309	侵	唇	娠	寝	審	心	慎	振	新	晋
310	森	榛	浸	深	申	疹	真	神	秦	紳
311	臣	芯	薪	親	診	身	辛	進	針	震
312	人	仁	刃	塵	壬	尋	甚	尽	腎	訊
313	迅	陣	靭	【す】笥	諏	須	酢	図	厨	逗
314	吹	垂	帥	推	水	炊	睡	粋	翠	衰
315	遂	酔	錐	錘	随	瑞	髄	崇	嵩	数
316	枢	趨	雛	据	杉	椙	菅	頗	雀	裾
317	澄	摺	寸	【せ】世	瀬	畝	是	凄	制	勢
318	姓	征	性	成	政	整	星	晴	棲	栖
319	正	清	牲	生	盛	精	聖	声	製	西
320	誠	誓	請	逝	醒	青	静	斉	税	脆
321	隻	席	惜	戚	斥	昔	析	石	積	籍
322	績	脊	責	赤	跡	蹟	碩	切	拙	接
323	摂	折	設	窃	節	説	雪	絶	舌	蝉
324	仙	先	千	占	宣	専	尖	川	戦	扇
325	撰	栓	栴	泉	浅	洗	染	潜	煎	煽
326	旋	穿	箭	線	繊	羨	腺	舛	船	薦
327	詮	賎	践	選	遷	銭	銑	閃	鮮	前
328	善	漸	然	全	禅	繕	膳	糎	【そ】噌	塑
329	岨	措	曾	曽	楚	狙	疏	疎	礎	祖
330	租	粗	素	組	蘇	訴	阻	遡	鼠	僧
331	創	双	叢	倉	喪	壮	奏	爽	宋	層
332	匝	惣	想	捜	掃	挿	掻	操	早	曹
333	巣	槍	槽	漕	燥	争	痩	相	窓	糟
334	総	綜	聡	草	荘	葬	蒼	藻	装	走
335	送	遭	鎗	霜	騒	像	増	憎	臓	蔵
336	贈	造	促	側	則	即	息	捉	束	測

Block 3

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
337	足	速	俗	属	賊	族	続	卒	袖	其
338	揃	存	孫	尊	損	村	遜	【た】他	多	太
339	汰	詑	唾	堕	妥	惰	打	柁	舵	楕
340	陀	駄	騨	体	堆	対	耐	岱	帯	待
341	怠	態	戴	替	泰	滞	胎	腿	苔	袋
342	貸	退	逮	隊	黛	鯛	代	台	大	第
343	醍	題	鷹	滝	瀧	卓	啄	宅	托	択
344	拓	沢	濯	琢	託	鐸	濁	諾	茸	凧
345	蛸	只	叩	但	達	辰	奪	脱	巽	竪
346	辿	棚	谷	狸	鱈	樽	誰	丹	単	嘆
347	坦	担	探	旦	歎	淡	湛	炭	短	端
348	箪	綻	耽	胆	蛋	誕	鍛	団	壇	弾
349	断	暖	檀	段	男	談	【ち】値	知	地	弛
350	恥	智	池	痴	稚	置	致	蜘	遅	馳
351	築	畜	竹	筑	蓄	逐	秩	窒	茶	嫡
352	着	中	仲	宙	忠	抽	昼	柱	注	虫
353	衷	註	酎	鋳	駐	樗	瀦	猪	苧	著
354	貯	丁	兆	凋	喋	寵	帖	帳	庁	弔
355	張	彫	徴	懲	挑	暢	朝	潮	牒	町
356	眺	聴	脹	腸	蝶	調	諜	超	跳	銚
357	長	頂	鳥	勅	捗	直	朕	沈	珍	賃
358	鎮	陳	【つ】津	墜	椎	槌	追	鎚	痛	通
359	塚	栂	掴	槻	佃	漬	柘	辻	蔦	綴
360	鍔	椿	潰	坪	壷	嬬	紬	爪	吊	釣
361	鶴	【て】亭	低	停	偵	剃	貞	呈	堤	定
362	帝	底	庭	廷	弟	悌	抵	挺	提	梯
363	汀	碇	禎	程	締	艇	訂	諦	蹄	逓
364	邸	鄭	釘	鼎	泥	摘	擢	敵	滴	的
365	笛	適	鏑	溺	哲	徹	撤	轍	迭	鉄
366	典	填	天	展	店	添	纏	甜	貼	転

18 Appendix

18 Appendix

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
367	剃	貞	呈	堤	定	底	庭	廷		弟
368	悌	抵	挺	提	梯	碇	禎	程		締
369	艇	訂	諦	蹄	逓	汀				
370		邸	鄭	釘	泥	哲	摘	徹	撤	滴
371	的	笛	適	填	鏑	溺		纏	轍	迭
372	鉄	典	顛	天	伝	殿	店	添	甜	貼
373	転	顛	点	伝	殿	澱	田	電		【と】
373	堵	塗	妬	屠	徒	斗	杜	渡	兎	吐
374	賭	鍍	都	砥	砺	渡	登	奴		菟
375	怒	冬	悼	党	凍	投	唐	塔	套	棟
376	倒	島	悼	統	刀	搭	桃	梼		等
377	宕	嶋	湯	藤	灯	燈	東	痘	梼	
378	盗	淘	筒	糖	統	討	当	祷		
379	答	筒	董	蕩	藤	謄		透		
380	鐙	陶	董	頭	瞳	膛	踏	逃		透
381	憧	撞	洞	瞳	童	胴	同	導		
382	憧	撞	洞	得			道	峠		匿
383	鴇	独	匿	橡	凸	禿		鳶	苫	遁
384	独	読	栃	橡	屯	突		毒		遁
385	寅	呑	瀞	曇	鈍		敦	鳶	豚	
386	頓				【な】					
386		灘	捺	鍋	奈	那	内	乍	凪	薙
387	謎	難	汝		楢	馴	縄	畷	南	楠
388	軟				【に】					
388				二	尼	弐	迩	匂	賑	肉
389	虹	廿	日	乳	入			忍		
390		如	尿	韮	妊			認		
390					【ぬ】					
390								濡		
390					【ね】					
391	祢	寧	葱	猫	熱	年	念	捻	撚	燃
392	粘									襴

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
392		乃			【の】	嚢	悩	濃	納	能
393	脳	膿	農	之	覗	蚤				
393					【は】					
394	波	派	琶	杷	婆	罵	牌	狽		杷
395	拝	排	梅	盃	媒	萩	肺	買		
396	陪	培	蝿	秤	粕	舶	狽	売	賠	拍
397	柏	這	白	箔	粕	浹	嘯	搬	版	漠
398	泊	泊	莫	駁	駁	噺	塙	搬	班	挽
399	爆	縛	箱	函	鉢	鳩	帆	般	盤	磐
400	畑	畠	八	閲	畔	繁	晩		【ひ】	
401	抜	筏	閥	叛	飯	挽				
402	半	反	班							
403	煩	頒								
405		否	妃	庇	彼	悲	扉	批	披	斐
406	卑	泌	疲	非	碑	秘	緋	罷	肥	被
407	比	費	避	眉	飛	美	樋	簸	尾	微
408	誹	鼻	琵	毘	匹	疋				
409	枇	毘	弼	稗	彪					
410	肘	蒜	蛭	鰭	品	彬	髭	彦	膝	菱
411	百	謬	俵	廟	描	彫	疋	逼	姫	紐
412	評	豹	廟	謬	標	氷	漂	苗	錨	票
413	蛭	鰭	品	彪	病	秒	浜	瀕	貧	賓
414	敏	瓶								
415					【ふ】				布	
416	府	怖	扶	敷	斧	普	浮	父	符	腐
417	膚	芙	譜	負	賦	赴	阜	附	侮	撫
418	武	舞	葡	蕪	部	封	楓	風	葺	蕗
419	伏	副	復	幅	服	淵	弗	払	沸	仏
420	物		福	腹	複	覆	噴	慎	扮	奮
421		鮒	分	吻						

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
422	粉	糞	紛	雰	文	聞		【へ】		
422										
423	幣	平	弊	柄	並	蔽		丙	併	塀
424	僻	壁	癖	編	碧	別		陛	陛	変
425	片	篇	辺	蔑	遍			箆	偏	娩
426	鞭				【ほ】					弁
426		保	舗	鋪	圃	捕	歩	甫	補	輔
427	穂	募	墓	慕	戊	暮	母	簿	菩	倣
428	俸	包	呆	報	奉	宝	峰	峯	崩	庖
429	抱	捧	放	方	朋	法		縫	胞	芳
430		泡	烹	砲	縫	胞	芳	萌	蓬	蜂
431	蜂	褒	訪	豊	邦	鋒	飽	鳳	鵬	乏
432	亡	傍	剖	坊	妨	帽	忘	忙	房	暴
433	望	某	棒	冒	紡	肪	膨	謀	貌	貿
434		防	吠	頬	北	僕	卜	墨	撲	朴
435	牧	睦	穆	釦	勃	没	殆	堀	幌	奔
436	本	翻	凡	盆		匁				
436					【ま】					
437	昧	枚	毎	哩	摩	磨	魔	麻	埋	妹
438	鱒	桝	亦	俣	槙	幕	膜	枕	鮪	柾
439	鮪	柾	鱒	蔓	又	抹	末	沫	迄	侭
440			滿		【み】					
440		味	未	魅	巳	箕	岬	密		
441	蜜	湊	蓑	稔		【む】				
441										務
442	夢	無	牟	矛	霧	鵡	椋	婿	娘	
442					【め】					冥
443	名	命	明	盟	迷	銘	鳴	姪	牝	滅
444	免	棉	綿	緬	面	麺				
444					【も】		摸	模	茂	妄

| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
445	孟	毛	猛	盲	網	耗	蒙	儲	木	黙
446	目	杢	勿	餅	尤	戻	籾	貰	問	悶
447	紋	門	匁							
【や】										
447		也		役	治	夜	訳	爺	耶	野
448	矢	厄	役	約	薬	訳	躍	靖	柳	薮
449	鑓									弥
【ゆ】										
449		愉	愈	油	癒					
450		諭	輸	唯	佑	優	勇	友	宥	幽
451	悠	憂	裕	誘	有	柚	湧	猶	猷	由
452	祐	裕	誘	遊	邑	郵	雄	融	夕	
【よ】										
452										予
453	余	与	誉	輿	預	傭	幼	妖	容	庸
454	揚	揺	擁	曜	楊	様	洋	溶	熔	用
455	窯	羊	耀	葉	蓉	要	謡	踊	遥	陽
456	養	慾	抑	欲	沃	浴	翼	淀		
【ら】										
456										羅
457	螺	裸	来	莱	頼	雷	洛	絡	落	酪
458	乱	卵	嵐	欄	濫	藍				
【り】										
458								利		吏
459	履	李	梨	理	璃	痢	裏	裡	里	離
460	陸	律	率	立	掠	略	劉	流	溜	琉
461	留	硫	粒	侶	慮	旅	虜	了	亮	僚
462	両	凌	寮	料	梁	涼	猟	療	瞭	稜
463	糧	良	諒	遼	量	陵	領	力	緑	倫
464	厘	林	淋	燐	琳	臨	輪	隣	鱗	麟
【る】										
465	瑠	塁	涙	累	類					
【れ】										
466						令	伶	例	冷	励
466	嶺	怜	玲	礼	苓	鈴	隷	零	霊	麗
467	齢	暦	歴	列	劣	烈	裂	廉	恋	憐
468										

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
469	連	煉	簾	練	聯					
470	蓮	連	錬							
【ろ】										
470			呂	魯	櫓	炉	賂	路		
471	露	労	婁	廊	楼	榔	浪	漏		
472	牢	狼	篭	老	郎	六	禄			
473	肋	録	論							
【わ】										
473			倭	和	話	歪	賄	脇	惑	
474	枠	鷲	亙	鰐	詫	藁	蕨	椀	湾	
475	碗	腕								
476										
477										
478										
479										
480			弌	丐	个	屮	丶	丼	ノ	乂
481	乖	乘	亂	亅	豫	亊	舒	弍	于	亞
482	亟	亠	亢	亰	亳	亶	从	仍	仄	仆
483	仂	仗	仞	仭	仟	价	伉	佚	估	佛
484	佝	佗	佇	佶	侈	侏	侘	佻	佩	佰
485	侑	佯	來	侖	儘	俔	俟	俎	俘	俛
486	俑	俚	俐	俤	俥	倚	倨	倔	倪	倥
487	倅	伜	俶	倡	倩	倬	俾	俯	們	倆
488	偃	假	會	偕	偐	偈	做	偖	偬	偸
489	傀	傚	傅	傴	傲					
490	僉	僊	傳	僂	僖	僞	僥	僭	僣	僮
491	價	僵	儉	儂	儖	儕	儔	儚	儡	儺
492	儷	儼	儻	儿	兀	兒	兌	兔	兢	竸
493	兤	兩	兪	兮	冀	冂	囘	册	冉	冏
494	冑	冓	冕	冖	冤	冦	冢	冩	冪	冫
495	决	冱	冲	冰	况	冽	凅	凉	凛	几
496	處	凩	凭	凰	凵	凾	刄	刋	刔	刎
497	刧	刪	刮	刳	刹	剏	剄	剋	剌	剞
498	剔	剪	剴	剩	剳	剿	剽	劍	劔	劒
499	剱	劈	劑	辨	辧	劬	劭	劼	劵	勁
500	勍	勗	勞	勣	勦	飭	勠	勳	勸	勹
501	匆	匈	甸	匍						

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
502	旬	葡	匐	匏	匕	匚	匣	匯	匱	匳
503	匸	區	卆	卅	丗	卉	卍	凖	卞	卩
504	卮	夘	卻	卷	厂	厖	厠	厦	厥	厮
505	厰	厶	參	簒	雙	叟	曼	燮	叮	叨
506	叭	叺	吁	吽	呀	听	吭	吼	吮	吶
507	吩	吝	呎	咏	呵	咎	呟	呰	咒	呻
508	咀	呶	咄	咐	咆	哇	咢	咸	咥	咬
509	哄	哈	咨							
510	咫	哂	咤	咾	咼	哘	哥	哦	唏	唔
511	哽	哮	哭	哺	哢	唹	啀	啣	啌	售
512	啜	啅	啖	啗	唸	唳	啝	喙	喀	咯
513	喊	喟	啻	啾	喘	喞	單	啼	喃	喩
514	喇	喨	嗚	嗅	嗟	嗄	嗜	嗤	嗔	嘔
515	嗷	嘖	嗾	嗽	嘛	嗹	噎	噐	營	嘴
516	嘶	嘲	嘸	噫	噤	嘯	噬	噪	嚆	嚀
517	嚊	嚠	嚔	嚏	嚥	嚮	嚶	嚴	囂	嚼
518	囁	囃	囀	囈	囎	囑	囓	囗	囮	囹
519	圀	囿	圄	圉	圈	國	圍	圓	團	圖
520	嗇	圜	圦	圷	圸	坎	圻	址	坏	坩
521	埀	垈	坡	坿	垉	垓	垠	垳	垤	垪
522	垰	埃	埆	埔	埒	埓	堊	埖	埣	堋
523	堙	堝	塲	堡	塢	塋	塰	毀	塒	堽
524	塹	墅	墹	墟	墲	墸	墮	墺	壞	墻
525	墻	壗	壙	壘	壜	壤	壟	壯	壺	壹
526	壻	壼	壽	夂	夊	夐	夛	梦	夥	夬
527	夭	夲	夸	夾	竒	奕	奐	奎	奚	奘
528	奢	奠	奧	奬	奩	奸	妁	妝	佞	侫
529	妣	妲	姆	姨	姜	妍	姙	姚	娥	娟
530	娑	娜	娉	娚	婀	婬	婉	娵	娶	婢
531	婪	媚	媼	媾	嫋	嫂	媽	嫣	嫗	嫦
532	嫩	嫖	嫺	嫻	嬌	嬋	嬖	嬲	嫐	嬪
533	嬶	嬾	孃	孅	孀	孑	孕	孚	孛	孥
534	孩	孰	孳	孵	學	斅	孺	宀	它	宦
535	宸	寃	寇	寉	寔	寫	寰	寶	寳	尅
536	將	專	對	尓	尠	尢	尨	尸	尹	屁
537	屆	屎	屓	屐	屏	孱	屬	屮	乢	屶
538	屹	岌	岑	岔	妛	岫	岻	岶	岼	屶

18

Appendix

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
539	尹	屁	屆	屎	屏	屐	屓	屮	乢	屶
540	屹	岌	岑	岔	妛	岫	岻	岶	岼	岷
541	峅	岾	峇	峙	峩	峽	峺	峭	嶌	峪
542	崋	崕	嵜	崟	崛	崎	嵳	崦	崍	嵶
543	嵼	嶂	嶒	嶱	嶬	嶮	嶽	嶐	嶷	嶸
544	嶙	嶝	嶬	嶮	嶽	嶐	嶷	嶸	巉	巍
545	嶢	巓	巒	巖	巛	巫	已	巵	帋	帚
546	帙	帑	帛	帶	帷	幄	幃	幀	幎	幗
547	幔	幟	幢	幟	幔	幗	幖	幛	幘	幕
548	廁	幢	幄	廚	廝	廡	廊	广	廏	庫
549	廬	廱	廳	廰	廴	廸	弈	弉	彅	弟
550	彜	弋	弑	弖	弩	弭	弸	彁	彈	彌
551	彎	弯	彑	彅	彷	彷	徑	徃	彿	徃
552	徂	彿	徊	很	徑	徇	從	徙	徘	徠
553	徨	徭	徼	忖	忻	忤	忸	忱	忝	悳
554	忿	怡	恠	怙	怐	怩	怎	忽	怛	怕
555	怫	怦	怏	怺	恚	恁	恪	恷	恟	恊
556	惠	惶	悚	悄	悛	悖	悗	悒	悧	悋
557	惡	悸	惠	惓	悴	忰	悽	惆	悵	惘
558	慍	愕	愆	惶	惷	愀	惴	惺	愃	愡
559	惻	惱	愍	愎	慇	愾	愨	愧	慊	愿
560	愼	愬	愦	愴	愽	慂	慄	慳	慷	慘
561	慙	慚	慫	慴	慯	慥	慱	慟	慝	慓
562	慵	憙	憖	憇	憬	憔	憚	憊	憑	憫
563	憮	懌	懊	應	懷	懈	懃	懃	懆	憺
564	懋	罹	懍	懦	懣	懶	懺	懴	懿	懽
565	懼	懾	戀	戈	戉	戍	戌	戔	戛	戞
566	戡	截	戮	戰	戲	戳	扁	扎	扞	扣
567	扛	扠	扨	扼	抂	抉	找	抒	抓	抖
568	拔	抃	抔	拗	拑	抻	拏	拿	拆	擔
569	拈	拜	拌	拊	拂	拇	抛	拉	挌	拮
570	拱	挧	挂	挈	拯	拵	捐	挾	捍	搜
571	捏	掖	掎	掀	掫	捶	掣	掏	掉	掟
572	掵	捫	捩	掾	揩	揀	揆	揣	揉	插
573	揶	揄	搖	搴	搓	搆	搦	搶	攝	搗
574	搨	搏	摧	摯	摶	摎	攪	撕	撓	撥
575	撩	撈	撼	據	擒	擅	擇	撻	擘	擂

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
576	掉	揉	攝	捫	捩	揃	捗	捶	掎	掀
577	揉	插	搗	搨	搏	摧	摯	摶	摎	攪
578	撕	撓	撥	撩	撈	撼	據	擒	擅	擇
579	撻	擘	擂	擱	擧	舉	擠	擡	抬	擣
580	擯	攬	擶	擴	擲	擺	攀	擽	攘	攜
581	擧	攅	攤	攣	攫	攴	攵	攷	收	攸
582	畋	效	敖	敕	敍	敘	敞	敝	敲	數
583	斂	斃	變	斛	斟	斫	斷	旃	旆	旁
584	旄	旌	旒	旛	旙	无	旡	旱	杲	昊
585	昃	旻	杳	昵	昶	昴	昜	晏	晄	晉
586	晁	晞	晝	晤	晧	晨	晟	晢	晰	暃
587	暈	暎	暉	暄	暘	暝	曁	暹	曉	暾
588	暼	曄	暸	曖	曚	曠	昿	曦	曩	曰
589	曵	曷	朏	朖	朞	朦	朧	霸	朮	朿
590	朶	杁	朸	朷	杆	杞	杠	杙	杣	杤
591	枉	杰	枩	杼	杪	枌	枋	枦	枡	枅
592	枷	柯	枴	柬	枳	柩	枸	柤	柞	柝
593	柢	柮	枹	柎	柆	柧	檜	栞	框	栩
594	桀	桍	栲	桎	梳	栫	桙	档	桷	桿
595	梟	梏	梭	梔	條	梛	梃	檮	梹	桴
596	梵	梠	梺	椏	梍	桾	椁	棊	椈	棘
597	椢	椦	棡	椌	棍	棔	棧	棕	椶	椒
598	椄	棗	棣	椥	棹	棠	棯	椨	椪	椚
599	椣	椡	棆	楹	楷	楜	楸	楫	楔	楾
600	楮	椹	楴	椽	楙	椰	楡	楞	楝	榁
601	楪	榲	榮	槐	榿	槁	槓	榾	槎	寨
602	槊	槝	榻	槃	榧	樮	榑	榠	榜	榕
603	榴	槞	槨	樂	樅	榱	樞	槭	樔	槫
604	樊	樒	櫁	樣	樓	橄	樌	橲	樶	橸
605	橇	橢	橙	橦	橈	樸	樢	檐	檍	檠
606	檄	檢	檣	檗	蘗	檻	櫃	櫂	檸	檳
607	檬	櫞	櫑	櫟	檪	櫚	櫪	櫻	欅	蘖
608	櫺	欒	欖	鬱	欟	欸	欷	盜	欹	飮
609	歇	歃	歉	歐	歙	歔	歛	歟	歡	歸
610	歹	歿	殀	殄	殃	殍	殘	殕	殞	殤
611	殪	殫	殯	殲	殱	殳	殷	殼	毆	毋
612	毓	毟	毬	毫	毳	毯	麾	氈	氓	气

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
613	歎	歐	歙	歔	歛	歟	歠	歡	歓	歹
614	歿	殀	殄	殃	殕	殞	殤	殢	殪	殫
615	殯	殲	殱	殳	殷	殼	毆	毋	毓	毟
616	毬	毫	毳	毯	麾	氈	氓	气	氛	氤
617	氣	汞	汕	汢	汪	沂	沍	沚	沁	泗
618	汾	汨	汳	沒	沐	泄	泱	泓	沽	泗
619	泅	泝	沮	沱	沾	沺	泛	泯	泙	泪
620	洟	衍	洶	洫	洽	洸	洙	洵	洳	洒
621	洌	浣	涓	浤	浚	浹	浙	涎	涕	濤
622	涅	淹	渕	渊	涵	淇	淦	涸	淆	淬
623	淞	淌	淨	淒	淅	淺	淙	淤	淕	淪
624	淮	渭	湮	渮	渙	湲	湟	渾	渣	湫
625	渫	湶	湍	渟	湃	渺	湎	渤	滿	渝
626	游	溂	溪	溘	滉	溷	滓	溽	溯	滄
627	溲	滔	滕	溏	溥	滂	溟	潁	漑	灌
628	滬	滸	滾	漿	滲	漱	滯	漲	滌	漾
629	漓	滷	澆	潺	潸	澁	澀	潯	潛	濳
630	潭	澂	潼	潘	澎	澑	濂	潦	澳	澣
631	澡	澤	澹	濆	澪	濟	濕	濬	濔	濘
632	濱	濮	濛	瀉	瀋	濺	瀑	瀁	瀏	濾
633	瀛	瀚	潴	瀝	瀘	瀟	瀰	瀾	瀲	灑
634	灣	炙	炒	炯	烱	炬	炸	炳	炮	烟
635	烋	烝	烙	焉	烽	焜	焙	煥	熙	熙
636	煦	煢	煌	煖	煬	熏	燻	熄	熕	熨
637	熬	燗	熹	熾	燒	燉	燔	燎	燠	燬
638	燧	燵	燼	燹	燿	爍	爐	爛	爨	爭
639	爬	爰	爲	爻	爼	爿	牀	牆	牋	牘
640	牴	牾	犂	犁	犇	犒	犖	犢	犧	犹
641	犲	狃	狆	狄	狎	狒	狢	狠	狡	狹
642	狷	倏	猗	猊	猜	猖	猝	猴	猯	猩
643	猥	猾	獎	獏	默	獗	獪	獨	獰	獸
644	獵	獻	獺	珈	玳	珎	玻	珀	珥	珮
645	珞	璢	琅	瑯	琥	珸	琲	琺	瑕	琿
646	瑟	瑙	瑁	瑜	瑩	瑰	瑣	瑪	瑶	瑾
647	璋	璞	璧	瓊	瓏	瓔	珱	—	—	—
648	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
649	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
650		瓠	瓣	瓧	瓩	瓮	瓲	瓰	瓱	瓸
651	瓷	甄	甃	甲	甼	畍	畊	畉	畛	畭
652	甦	甬	畤	畧	畳	疔	疚	疝	疥	疇
653	畦	疊	疉	疔	疸	疣	疱	疳	痂	疳
654	痃	疵	疽	疸	疼	疱	痊	痒	痙	痣
655	痍	疵	痼	瘻	痾	痿	痼	瘁	痰	痺
656	痣	痞	痾	痿	痼	瘁	痰	痺	痲	痳
657	瘋	瘍	瘦	瘊	瘙	瘧	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘡
658	瘰	瘻	癇	癈	癆	癜	癘	癡	癢	癨
659	癩	癪	癧	癬	癰	癲	癶	癸	發	皀
660		皖	皓	皙	皚	皰	皴	皸	皹	皺
661		盂	盍	盒	盞	盡	盥	盧	盪	蒤
662	盻	眈	眇	眄	眩	眤	眞	眥	眦	眛
663	眵	眸	睇	睚	睨	睫	睛	睥	睿	睾
664	睹	瞎	瞋	瞑	瞠	瞞	瞰	瞶	瞹	瞿
665	瞼	瞽	瞻	矇	矍	矗	矚	矜	矣	矮
666	矼	砌	砒	礦	砠	礪	硅	碎	硴	碆
667	硼	碚	碌	碜	碣	碵	碪	碯	磑	磆
668	磋	磔	碾	碼	磅	磊	磬	磧	磚	磽
669	磴	礇	礒	礑	礙	礬	礫	祀	祠	祗
670		祟	祚	祕	祓	祺	祿	禊	禝	禧
671	礫	祚	褄	禪	禮	襪	禹	禺	秉	秕
672	秕	秧	秬	秡	秣	稈	稍	稘	稙	稠
673	秕	秧	秬	秡	秣	稈	稍	稘	稙	稠
674	稟	禀	稱	稻	稾	稷	穃	穗	穉	穡
675	穢	穩	龝	穰	穹	穽	窈	窗	窕	窘
676	窖	窩	竈	窰	窶	竅	竄	窿	邃	竇
677	竊	竍	竏	竕	竓	站	竚	竝	竡	竢
678	竦	竭	竰	笂	笏	笊	笆	笳	笘	笙
679	笞	笵	笨	笶	筐	筺	笄	筍	笋	筌
680		筅	筵	筥	筴	筧	筰	筱	筬	筮
681	箝	箘	箟	管	箍	箜	箚	箋	箒	箏
682	筝	箙	篋	篁	篌	篏	箴	篆	篝	篩
683	簉	篦	篥	籠	簀	簇	簍	篶	簣	簧
684	簌	簓	簔	簗	簍	簣	簧	簪	簟	簷
685	簫	簽	籌	籃	籔	籏	籀	籐	籘	籟
686	籤	籖	籥	籬	籵	粃	粐			

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
687		粡	粢	粫	粡	粨	粳	粲	粱	粮
688	粹	粽	糀	糅	糂	糘	糒	糜	糢	糯
689	糲	糴	糶	糺	紆					
690		紂	紜	紕	紊	絅	絋	紮	紲	紿
691	紵	絆	絳	絖	絎	絲	絨	絮	絏	絣
692	經	綉	絛	綏	絽	綛	綺	綮	綣	綵
693	緇	綽	綫	總	綢	綯	緜	綸	綟	綰
694	緘	緝	緤	緞	緻	緲	緡	縅	縊	縣
695	縡	縒	縱	縟	縉	縋	縢	繆	繦	縻
696	縵	縹	繃	縷	縲	縺	繧	繝	繖	繞
697	繙	繚	繹	繪	繩	繼	繻	纃	緕	繽
698	辮	繿	纈	纊	續	纒	纐	纓	纔	纖
699	纎	纛	纜	缸	缺					
700		罅	罌	罍	罎	罐	网	罕	罔	罘
701	罟	罠	罨	罩	罧	罸	羂	羆	罹	羇
702	羈	羌	羔	羞	羝	羚	羣	羧	羯	羲
703	羹	羮	羶	羸	譱	翅	翆	翊	翕	翔
704	翡	翦	翩	翳	翹	飜	耆	耄	耋	耒
705	耘	耙	耜	耡	耨	耿	耻	聊	聆	聒
706	聘	聚	聟	聢	聨	聳	聲	聰	聶	聹
707	聽	聿	肄	肆	肅	肛	肓	肚	肭	冐
708	肬	胛	胥	胙	胝	胄	胚	胖	脉	胯
709	胱	脛	脩	脣	脯	腋				
710		隋	腆	脾	腓	腑	胼	腱	腮	腥
711	腦	腴	膃	膈	膊	膀	膂	膠	膕	膤
712	膣	腟	膓	膩	膰	膵	膾	膸	膽	臀
713	臂	膺	臉	臍	臑	臙	臘	臈	臚	臟
714	臠	臧	臺	臻	臾	舁	舂	舅	與	舊
715	舍	舐	舖	舩	舫	舸	舳	艀	艙	艘
716	艝	艚	艟	艤	艢	艨	艪	艫	舮	艱
717	艷	艸	艾	芍	芒	芫	芟	芻	芬	苡
718	苣	苟	苒	苴	苳	苺	莓	范	苻	苹
719	苞	茆	苜	茉	苙	茵	茴	茖	茲	茱
720		荀	茹	荐	荅	茯	茫	茗	茘	莅
721	莚	莪	莟	莢	莖	茣	莎	莇	莊	荼
722	莵	荳	荵	莠	莉	莨	菴	萓	菫	菎
723	菽	萃	菘	萋	菁	菷	萇	菠	菲	萍

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
724	萢	萠	莽	萸	蓤	菻	葭	萪	萼	蕚
725	蒄	葷	葫	蒭	葮	蒂	葩	葆	萬	葯
726	葹	萵	蓊	葢	蒹	蒿	蒟	蓙	蓍	蒻
727	蓚	蓐	蓁	蓆	蓖	蒡	蔡	蓿	蓴	蔗
728	蔘	蔬	蔟	蔕	蔔	蓼	蕀	蕣	蕘	蕈
729	蕁	蘂	蕋	蕕	薀	薤	薈	薑	薊	薨
730		蕭	薔	薛	藪	薇	薜	蕷	蕾	薐
731	藉	薺	藏	薹	藐	藕	藝	藥	藜	藹
732	蘊	蘓	蘋	藾	藺	蘆	蘢	蘚	蘰	蘿
733	虍	乕	虔	號	虧	虱	蚓	蚣	蚩	蚪
734	蚋	蚌	蚶	蚯	蛄	蛆	蚰	蛉	蠣	蚫
735	蛔	蛞	蛩	蛬	蛟	蛛	蛯	蜒	蜆	蜈
736	蜀	蜃	蛻	蜑	蜉	蜍	蛹	蜊	蜴	蜿
737	蜷	蜻	蜥	蜩	蜚	蝠	蝟	蝸	蝌	蝎
738	蝴	蝗	蝨	蝮	蝙	蝓	蝣	蝪	蠅	螢
739	螟	螂	螯	蟋	螽	蟀	蟐	雖	螫	蟄
740		螳	蟇	蟆	螻	蟯	蟲	蟠	蠏	蠍
741	蟾	蟶	蟷	蠎	蟒	蠑	蠖	蠕	蠢	蠢
742	蠕	蠢	蠣	蠱	蠶	蠹	蠧	蠻	衄	衂
743	衒	衙	衞	衢	衫	袁	衾	袞	衵	衽
744	袵	衲	袂	袗	袒	袮	袙	袢	袍	袤
745	袰	袿	袱	裃	裄	裔	裘	裙	裝	裹
746	褂	裼	裴	裨	裲	褄	褌	褊	褓	襃
747	褞	褥	褪	褫	襁	襄	褻	褶	褸	襌
748	褝	襠	襞	襦	襤	襭	襪	襯	襴	襷
749	襾	覃	覈	覊	覓	覘	覡	覩	覦	覬
750		覯	覲	覺	覽	覿	觀	觚	觜	觝
751	觧	觴	觸	訃	訖	訐	訌	訛	訝	訥
752	訶	詁	詛	詒	詆	詈	詼	詭	詬	詢
753	誅	誂	誄	誨	誡	誑	誥	誦	誚	誣
754	諄	諍	諂	諚	諫	諳	諧	諤	諱	謔
755	諠	諢	諷	諞	諛	謌	謇	謚	諡	謖
756	謐	謗	謠	謳	鞫	謦	謫	謾	謨	譁
757	譌	譏	譎	證	譖	譛	譚	譫	譟	譬
758	譯	譴	譽	讀	讌	讎	讒	讓	讖	讙
759	讚	谺	豁	谿	豈	豌	豎	豐	豕	豢
760		豬	豸	豺	貂	貉	貅	貊	貍	貎

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
761	讓	讖	讙	讚	谺	豁	谿	豈	豌	豎
762	豐	豕	豢	豬	豸	豺	貂	貉	貅	貊
763	貍	貌	貔	豼	貘	戝	貭	貪	貽	貲
764	貳	貮	貶	賈	賁	賤	賣	賚	賽	賺
765	賻	贄	贅	贊	贇	贏	贍	贐	齎	贓
766	賍	贔	贖	赧	赭	赱	赳	趁	趙	跂
767	趾	趺	跏	跚	跖	跌	跛	跋	跪	跫
768	跟	跣	跼	踈	踉	跿	踝	踞	踐	踟
769	蹂	踵	踰	踴	蹊					
770		蹇	蹉	蹌	蹐	蹈	蹙	蹤	蹠	踪
771	蹣	蹕	蹶	蹲	蹼	躁	躇	躅	躄	躋
772	躊	躓	躑	躔	躬	躰	軆	躱	躾	軅
773	軈	軋	軛	軣	軼	軻	軫	軒	軏	輔
774	軾	輊	輅	輕	輒	輙	輓	輜	輟	輛
775	輌	輦	輳	輻	輹	轅	轂	輾	轌	轉
776	轆	轎	轗	轜	轢	轣	轤	辜	辟	辣
777	辭	辯	辷	迚	迥	迢	迪	迯	邇	迴
778	逅	迹	迺	逑	逕	逡	逍	逞	逖	逋
779	逧	逶	逵	逹	迸					
780		遏	遐	遑	遒	逎	遉	逾	遖	遘
781	遞	遨	遯	遶	隨	遲	邂	遽	邁	邀
782	邊	邉	邏	邨	邯	邱	邵	郢	郤	扈
783	郛	鄂	鄒	鄙	鄲	鄰	酊	酖	酘	酣
784	酥	酩	酳	酲	醋	醉	醂	醢	醫	醯
785	醪	醵	醴	醺	釀	釁	釉	釋	釐	釖
786	釟	釡	釛	釼	釵	釶	鈞	釿	鈔	鈬
787	鈕	鈑	鉞	鉗	鉅	鉉	鉤	鉈	銕	鈿
788	鉋	鉐	銜	銖	銓	銛	鉚	鋏	銹	銷
789	鋩	錏	鋺	鍄	錮					
790		錙	錢	錚	錣	錺	錵	錻	鍜	鍠
791	鍼	鍮	鍖	鎰	鎬	鎭	鎔	鎹	鏖	鏗
792	鏨	鏥	鏘	鏃	鏝	鏐	鏈	鏤	鐚	鐔
793	鐓	鐃	鐇	鐐	鐶	鐫	鐵	鐡	鐺	鑁
794	鑒	鑄	鑛	鑠	鑢	鑞	鑪	鈩	鑰	鑵
795	鑷	鑽	鑚	鑼	鑾	钁	鑿	閂	閇	閊
796	閔	閖	閘	閙	閠	閨	閧	閭	閼	閻
797	閹	閾	闊	濶	闃					

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
798	闋	闌	闈	闍	闔	闐	闓	阡	阨	阮
799	阯		陂	陌	陏	陋	陷	陜	陞	陝
800		陟	陦	陲	陬	隍	隘	隕	隗	險
801	隧	隱	隲	隰	隴	隶	隸	隹	雎	雋
802	雉	雍	襍	雜	霍	雕	雹	霄	霆	霈
803	霓	霎	霑	霏	霖	霙	霤	霪	霰	霹
804	霽	霾	靄	靆	靈	靂	靉	靜	靠	靤
805	靦	靨	勒	靫	靹	鞅	靼	鞁	靺	鞏
806	鞐	鞜	鞨	鞦	鞣	鞳	鞴	韃	韆	韈
807	韆	韈	韋	韜	韭	齏	韲	竟	韶	韵
808	頏	頌	頸	頤	頡	頷	頽	顆	顏	顋
809	顏	顫	顯	顰						
810		顱	顴	顳	颪	颯	颱	颶	飄	飃
811	飆	飩	飫	餃	餉	餒	餔	餘	餡	餝
812	餞	餤	餠	餬	餮	餽	餾	饂	饉	饅
813	饐	饋	饑	饒	饌	饕	馗	馘	馥	馭
814	馮	馼	駟	駛	駝	駢	駭	駢	驒	駱
815	駮	駻	駸	騁	騏	騅	駶	騙	騫	騷
816	驅	驂	驀	驃	騾	驕	驍	驛	驗	驟
817	驢	驥	驤	驩	驫	驪	骭	骰	骼	髀
818	髏	髑	髓	體	髞	髟	髢	髣	髦	髯
819	髫	髮	髴	髱	髷	髻	鬆	鬘	鬚	鬟
820	鬢	鬣	鬥	鬧	鬨	鬩	鬪	鬮	鬯	鬲
821	魄	魃	魏	魍	魎	魑	魘	魴	鮓	鮃
822	鮑	鮖	鮗	鮟	鮠	鮨	鮴	鯀	鯊	鮹
823	鮪	鮭	�	鮱	鮲	鯏	鯑	鯒	鯣	鯢
824	鯤	鯔	鯡	鰺	鯲	鯱	鯰	鰕	鰔	鰉
825	鰓	鰌	鰆	鰈	鰒	鰊	鰄	鰮	鰛	鰥
826	鰤	鰡	鰰	鱇	鰲	鱆	鰾	鱚	鱠	鱧
827	鱶	鱸	鳧	鳬	鳰	鴉	鴈	鳫	鴆	鴪
828	鴦	鶯	鴣	鴟	鵄	鴕	鴒	鵁	鴿	鴾
829	鵆	鵈	鵝	鵞	鵤	鵑	鵐	鵙	鵲	鶉
830		鶇	鶫	鵯	鵺	鶚	鶤	鶩	鶲	鷄
831	鷁	鶻	鶸	鶺	鷆	鷏	鷂	鷙	鷓	鷸
832	鷦	鷭	鷯	鷽	鸚	鸛	鸞	鹵	鹹	鹽
833	麁	麈	麋	麌	麒	麕	麑	麝	麥	麩
834	麸	麪	麭	靡	黌					

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
835	麹	黐	黔	黜	點	黝	黠	黥	黨	黯
836	黴	黶	黷	黹	黻	黼	黽	鼇	鼈	皷
837	鼕	鼡	鼬	鼾	齊	齒	齔	齣	齟	齠
838	齡	齦	齧	齬	齪	齷	齲	齶	龕	龜
839	龠	堯	槇	遙	瑤	凜	熙			
840										

Symbol List

Full-pitch Symbol List 1-13

	、	。	，	．	・	：	；	？	！
゛	゜	´	`	¨	^	‾	＿	ヽ	ヾ
ゝ	ゞ	〃	仝	々	〆	〇	ー	—	‐
／	＼	〜	‖	｜	…	‥	'	'	"
"	（	）	〔	〕	［	］	｛	｝	〈
〉	《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】	＋
−	±	×	÷	＝	≠	＜	＞	≦	≧
∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	￥	＄
￠	￡	％	＃	＆	＊	＠	§	☆	★
○	●	◎	◇	◆	□	■	△	▲	▽
▼	※	〒	→	←	↑	↓	＝	∈	∋
⊆	⊇	⊂	⊃	∪	∩	∧	∨	¬	⇒
⇔	∀	∃	∠	⊥	⌒	∂	∇	≡	≒
≪	≫	√	∽	∝	∵	∫	∬	Å	‰
♯	♭	♪	†	‡	¶	○	ゐ	ゑ	井
ヱ	ヴ	ヵ	ヶ	Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ
Η	Θ	Ι	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο	Π
Ρ	Σ	Τ	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω	α	β

γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ
ν	ξ	ο	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ
ψ	ω	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж
З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р
С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ
Ы	Ь	Э	Ю	Я	а	б	в	г	д
е	ё	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н
о	п	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч
ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э	ю	я	─	│
┌	┐	┘	└	├	┬	┤	┴	┼	━
┃	┏	┓	┛	┗	┣	┳	┫	┻	╋
┠	┯	┨	┷	┿	┝	┰	┥	┸	╂
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩
⑪	⑫	⑬	⑭	⑮	⑯	⑰	⑱	⑲	⑳
Ⅰ	Ⅱ	Ⅲ	Ⅳ	Ⅴ	Ⅵ	Ⅶ	Ⅷ	Ⅸ	Ⅹ
㍉	㌔	㌢	㍍	㌘	㌧	㌃	㌶	㍑	㍗
㌍	㌦	㌣	㌫	㍊	㌻	㎜	㎝	㎞	㎎
㎏	㏄	㎡	平成	〟	〝	№	㏍	℡	㊤

⊕	㊦	㊧	㊨	㈱	㈲	㈹	睕	兤	囃
÷	≡	∫	∮	Σ	√	⊥	∠	⌐	⊿
∵	∩	∪							

Half-pitch Symbol List 1-2

	！	"	＃	＄	％	＆	'	（	）
＊	＋	，	－	．	／	：	；	＜	＝
＞	？	＠	［	￥	］	＾	＿	'	｛
｜	｝	～	｡	｢	｣	､	･	ｰ	゛
゜									

18

Appendix

18-21

Pictograph List

Pictograph List 1-16

- Pictographs in ☐ are animated.
- Pictographs do not appear in mail or on incompatible SoftBank handsets.

- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in Pictograph List on some SoftBank handset models.
- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in Pictograph List when viewed on External Display.

Memory List

Messaging	Mail	Up to 1000 items/approx. 5 MB
	SMS	Up to 500 items

Data Folder	Pictures	Up to 1000 items/ approx. 12 MB* (One S! Application corresponds to three to six items.)
	Sounds	
	S!Appli	
	Music	
	Videos	
	Books	
	Templates	

* Shared with S!Appli Library.

Web	Saved Pages	Up to 20 items/600 KB
	Bookmarks	Up to 50 items
	URL History	Up to 20 items
	Cache	Up to 600 KB

Schedule (Calendar)	Up to 100 items

Phone Book	Up to 500 items

- The number of savable items varies depending on data amount.

Specifications

705P

Weight (including battery)		Approx. 103 g
Dimensions (closed)		Approx. 50 x 101 x 14.8 mm
Standby Time (closed)	3G	Approx. 350 hours
	GSM	Approx. 290 hours
Talk Time	3G	Approx. 190 minutes
	Video Call	Approx. 90 minutes
	GSM	Approx. 200 minutes
Charging Time	AC Charger	Approx. 160 minutes
	In-Car Charger	Approx. 160 minutes
Maximum Output	3G	0.25 W
	GSM	2.0 W

● Values above were calculated with battery installed
● Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
● Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
● Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
● Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when a S! Application is active.

Battery

Voltage	3.7 V
Battery Type	Lithium-ion
Capacity	800 mAh
Dimensions	Approx. 35.5 x 4.5 x 46.3 mm

AC Charger

Power Source	AC 100 V - 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Input Current	0.12 A
Output Voltage/Current	DC 6.0 V / 650 mA
Charging Temperature	5°C- 35°C
Dimensions (excluding protrusions and cord)	Approx. 49 x 20 x 53 mm

● Specifications subject to change without notice.

Index

Numerics

A

B

C

18

Appendix

18

Appendix

Warranty & After-Sales Service

Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 705P.
● Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
● Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
● The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

After-Sales Service

See "Troubleshooting" (℃P.18-8) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, Customer Assistance (℃P.18-32) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.
● Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described.
● Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

Customer Service

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information.
For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.

SoftBank Customer Centres	**SoftBank International Call Centre**
From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free on 157 for General Information or 113 for Customer Assistance	**From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491 (Please take care to dial the correct number. International charges will apply to this call.)**

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription area	Service centre	Phone number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi, Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Saitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	General Information	📞 0088-240-157
	Customer Assistance	📞 0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	📞 0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	📞 0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	📞 0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	📞 0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane, Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	General Information	📞 0088-250-157
	Customer Assistance	📞 0088-250-113

SoftBank 705P User Guide

March 2012, Second Edition
SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

Model: SoftBank 705P
Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.